Part 2 / Software

1/	Disk Organization
17	
	Single Density Floppy Diskette
	Double Density Floppy Diskette 1
	5″ 5-Meg Hard Disk
	Disk Space Available to the User
	Unit of Allocation
2/	Disk Files
2/	Methods of File Allocation
	Dynamic Allocation
	Pre-Allocation
	Record Length
	Record Processing Capabilities
	Record Numbers
3/	TRSDOS File Descriptions
	System Files (/SYS)
	Utility Programs
	Device Driver Programs
	Filter Programs.
	Creating a Minimum Configuration Disk
4/	Device Access
	Device Control Block (DCB)
	Memory Header
5/	Drive Access
	Drive Code Table (DCT)
	Disk I/O Table
	Directory Records
	Granule Allocation Table (GAT)
	Hash Index Table (HIT)
6/	File Control
0/	File Control Block (FCB)
7/	TRSDOS Version 6 Programming Guidelines
	Converting to TRSDOS Version 6
	Programming With Restart Vectors
	KFLAG\$ (BREAK)((PAUSE), and (ENTER) Interfacing
	Interfacing to @ICNFG
	Interfacing to @KITSK
	Interfacing to the Task Processor
	Interfacing RAM Banks 1 and 2
	Device Driver and Filter Templates
	@CTL Interfacing to Device Drivers 40
	work internacing to Device Univers

٠

Î

8/	Using the S	upervisor Calls
		Calling Procedure
		Program Entry and Return Conditions
		Supervisor Calls
		Numerical List of SVCs
	•	Alphabetical List of SVCs
		Sample Programs
9/ Apr	Technical Ir xendix A/	nformation on TRSDOS Commands and Utilities
	endix B/	Memory Map
Арг	endix C/	Character Codes
Ар	endix D/	Keyboard Code Map
Арр	endix E/	Programmable SVCs
Арр	endix F/	Using SYS 13/SYS
Inde	ex	

•

•

TRSDOS Version 6 can be used with 51/4'' single-sided floppy diskettes and with hard disk. Floppy diskettes can be either single- or double-density. See the charts below for the number of sectors per track, number of cylinders, and so on for each type of disk. (Sectors and cylinders are numbered starting with 0.)

Single-Density Floppy Diskette

Bytes per Sector	Sectors per Granule	Sectors per Track*	Granules per Track	Tracks per Cylinder	Cylinders per Drive	Total Bytes
256						256
	5			***********		1,280
		(10)	2			2,560
				1	********	2,560
					40	102,400
256	5	(10)	2	1	40	102,400 (100K)**

Double-Density Floppy Diskette

Bytes per Sector	Sectors per Granule	Sectors per Track*	Granules per Track	Tracks per Cylinder	Cylinders per Drive	Total Bytes
256	**********					256
	6			***********		1,536
		(18)	3	84		4,608
				1		4,608
					40	184,320
256	6	(18)	3	1	40	184,320
						(180K)**

*The number of sectors per track is not included in the calculation because it is equal to the number of sectors per granule times the number of granules per track. ($5 \times 2 = 10$ for single density, $6 \times 3 = 18$ for double density, and $16 \times 2 = 32$ for hard disk.)

**Note that this figure is the total amount of space in the given format. Keep in mind that an entire cylinder is used for the directory and at least one granule is used for the bootstrap code. This leaves 96.25K available for use on a single-density data disk and 174K on a double-density data disk.

5" 5-Meg Hard Disk

Note: Because of continual advancements in hard disk technology, the number of tracks and the number of tracks per cylinder may change. Therfore, any information that comes with your hard disk drive(s) supersedes the information in the table below.

Bytes per Sector	Sectors per Granule	Sectors per Track*	Granules per Track	Tracks per Cylinder	Cylinders per Drive	Total Bytes
256	 16					256 4,096
	10	(32)	2		******	8,192
		• •		4	***********	32,768
					153	5,013,504
256	16	(32)	2	4	153	5,013,504
		. /				(4,896K)

*The number of sectors per track is not included in the calculation because it is equal to the number of sectors per granule times the number of granules per track. ($5 \times 2 = 10$ for single density, $6 \times 3 = 18$ for double density, and $16 \times 2 = 32$ for hard disk.)

Disk Space Available to the User

One granule on cylinder Ø of each disk is reserved for the system. It contains information about where the directory is located on that disk. If the disk contains an operating system, then all of cylinder Ø is reserved. This area contains information used to load TRSDOS when you press the reset button.

One complete cylinder is reserved for the directory, the granule allocation table (GAT), and the hash index table (HIT). (On single-sided diskettes, one cylinder is the same as one track.) The number of this cylinder varies, depending on the size and type of disk. Also, if any portion of the cylinder normally used for the directory is flawed, TRSDOS uses another cylinder for the directory. You can find out where the FORMAT utility has placed the directory by using the Free :drive command.

On hard disks, an additional cylinder (cylinder 1) is reserved for use in case your disk drive requires service. This provides an area for the technician to write on the disk without harming any data. (If you bring your hard disk in for service, you should try to back up the contents of the disk first, just to be safe.)

Unit of Allocation

The smallest unit of disk space that the system can allocate to a file is a granule. A granule is made up of a set of sectors that are adjacent to one another on the disk. The number of sectors in a granule depends on the type and size of the disk. See the charts on the previous two pages for some typical sizes.



Methods of File Allocation

TRSDOS provides two ways to allocate disk space for files: dynamic allocation and pre-allocation.

Dynamic Allocation

With dynamic allocation, TRSDOS allocates granules only at the time of write. For example, when a file is first opened for output, no space is allocated. The first allocation of space is done at the first write. Additional space is added as required by further writes.

With dynamically allocated files, unused granules are de-allocated (recovered) when the file is closed.

Unless you execute the CREATE system command, TRSDOS uses dynamic allocation.

Pre-Allocation

With pre-allocation, the file is allocated a specified number of granules when it is created. Pre-allocated files can be created only by the system command CREATE. (See the *Disk System Owner's Manual* for more information on CREATE.)

TRSDOS automatically extends a pre-allocated file as needed. However, it does not de-allocate unused granules when a pre-allocated file is closed. To reduce the size of a pre-allocated file, you must copy it to a dynamically allocated file. The COPY (CLONE = N) system command does this automatically.

Files that have been pre-allocated have a 'C' by their names in a directory listing.

Record Length

TRSDOS transfers data to and from disks one sector at a time. These sectors are 256-byte blocks, and are also called the system's "physical" records.

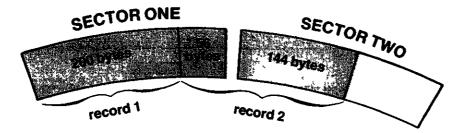
You deal with records that are 256 bytes in length or smaller, depending on what size record you want to work with. These are known as "logical" records.

You set the size of the logical records in a file when you open the file for the first time. The size is the number of bytes to be kept in each record. There may be from 1 to 256 bytes per logical record.

The operating system automatically accumulates your logical records and stores them in physical records. Since physical records are always 256 bytes in length, there may be one or more logical records stored in each physical record. When the records are read back from disk, the system automatically returns one logical record at a time. These actions are known as "blocking" and "deblocking," or "spanning."

For example, if the logical record length is 200, sectors 1 and 2 look like this:





Since they are completely handled by the operating system, you do not need to concern yourself with physical records, sectors, granules, tracks, and so on. This is to your benefit, as the number of sectors per granule varies from disk to disk. Also, physical record lengths may change in future versions of TRSDOS, but the concept of logical records will not.

Note: All files are fixed-length record files with TRSDOS Version 6.

Record Processing Capabilities

TRSDOS allows both direct and sequential file access.

Direct access (sometimes called "random access") lets you process records in any sequence you specify.

Sequential access allows you to process records in sequence: record n, n + 1, n + 2, and so on. With sequential access, you do not specify a record number. Instead, TRSDOS accesses the record that follows the last record processed, starting with record 0.

With sequential access files, use the @READ supervisor call to read the next record, and the @WRITE or @VER supervisor call to write the next record. (When the file is first opened, processing starts at record 0. You can use @PEOF to position to the end of file.)

To read or write to a direct access file, use the @POSN supervisor call to position to a specified record. Then use @READ, @WRITE, or @VER as desired. Once @POSN has been used, the End of File (EOF) marker will not move, unless the file is extended by writing past the current EOF position.

Record Numbers

Using direct (random) access, you can access up to 65,536 records. Record numbers start at 0 and go to 65535.

Using a file sequentially, you can access up to 16,777,216 bytes. To calculate the number of records you can access sequentially, use the formula:

16,777,216 ÷ logical record length = number of sequential records allowed

Below are some examples.

If the LRL = 256,	then: 16,777,216 ÷ 256=65,536 records
If the LRL = 128 ,	then: 16,777,216 ÷ 128=131,072 records
If the LRL = 50 ,	then: 16,777,216 ÷ 50=335,544 records
If the LRL = 1,	then: 16,777,216 ÷ 1 = 16,777,216 records



This section describes four types of files found on your TRSDOS master diskette (system files, utilities, driver programs, and filter programs) and explains their functions. It also describes how to construct a minimum system disk for running applications packages.

System Files (/SYS)

TRSDOS Version 6 would occupy considerable memory space if all of it were resident in memory at any one time. To minimize the amount of memory reserved for system use, TRSDOS uses overlays.

Using an overlay-driven system involves some compromise. While a user's application is in progress, different overlays may need to be loaded to perform certain activities requested of the system. This could cause the system to run slightly slower than a system which has more of its file access routines always resident in memory.

The use of overlays also requires that a SYSTEM disk usually be available in Drive 0 (the system drive). Since the disk containing the operating system and its utilities leaves little space available to the user, you may want to remove certain parts of the system software not needed while a particular application is running. You may in fact discover that your day-to-day operations need only a minimal TRSDOS configuration. The greater the number of system functions unnecessary for your application, the more space you can have available for a "working" system disk. Use the PURGE or REMOVE library command to eliminate unneeded system files from the disk.

The following paragraphs describe the functions performed by each system overlay. (In the display produced by the DIR (SYS) library command, the system overlays are identified by the file extension /SYS.)

Note: Two system files are put on the disk during formatting. They are DIR/SYS and BOOT/SYS. These files should *never* be copied from one disk to another or REMOVEd. TRSDOS automatically updates any information necessary when performing a backup.

SYSØ/SYS

This is not an overlay. It contains the resident part of the operating system (SYSRES). It is also needed to dynamically allocate file space used when writing files. Any disk used for booting the system *must* contain SYS0. It can be purged from disks not used for booting.

SYS1/SYS

This overlay contains the TRSDOS command interpreter and the routines for processing the @CMNDI, @CMNDR, @FEXT, @FSPEC, and @PARAM system vectors. This overlay must be available on all SYSTEM disks.

SYS2/SYS

This overlay is used for opening or initializing disk files and logical devices. It also contains routines for processing the @CKDRV, @GTDCB, and @RENAM system vectors, and routines for hashing file specifications and passwords. This overlay must be available on all SYSTEM disks.

SYS3/SYS

This overlay contains all of the system routines needed to close files and logical devices. It also contains the routines needed to service the @FNAME system vector. This overlay must not be removed from the disk.



SYS4/SYS

This overlay contains the system error dictionary. It is needed to issue such messages as "File not found," "Directory read error," etc. If you decide to remove this overlay from your working SYSTEM disk, all system errors will produce the error message "SYS ERROR," It is recommended that you not remove this overlay, especially since it occupies only one granule of space.

SYS5/SYS

This is the "ghost" debugger. It is needed if you intend to test out machine language application software by using the TRSDOS DEBUG library command. If your operation will not require this debugging tool, you may purge this overlay.

SYS6/SYS

This overlay contains all of the routines necessary to service the library commands identified as "Library A" by the LIB command. This represents the primary library functions. Only very limited use can be made of TRSDOS if this overlay is removed from your working SYSTEM disk.

SYS7/SYS

This overlay contains all of the routines necessary to service the library commands identified as "Library B" by the LIB command. A great deal of use can be made of TRSDOS even without this overlay. It performs specialized functions that may not be needed in the operation of specific applications. You can purge this overlay if you decide it is not needed on a working SYSTEM disk.

SYS8/SYS

This overlay contains all of the routines necessary to service the library commands identified as "Library C" by the LIB command. A great deal of use can be made of TRSDOS even without this overlay. It performs specialized functions that may not be needed in the operation of specific applications. You can purge this overlay if you decide it is not needed on a working SYSTEM disk.

SYS9/SYS

This overlay contains the routines necessary to service the extended DEBUG commands available after a DEBUG (EXT) is performed. This overlay may be purged if you will not need the extended DEBUG commands while running your application. If you remove SYS5/SYS, then you may as well remove SYS9/SYS, as it would serve no useful purpose.

SYS10/SYS

This system overlay contains the procedures necessary to service the request to remove a file. It should remain on your working SYSTEM disks.

SYS11/SYS

This overlay contains all of the procedures necessary to perform the Job Control Language execution phase. You may remove this overlay from your working disks if you do not intend to execute any JCL functions. If SYS6/SYS (which contains the DO command) has been removed, keeping this overlay would serve no purpose.

SYS12/SYS

This system overlay contains the routines that service the @DODIR, @GTMOD, and @RAMDIR system vectors. It should remain on your disks.

SYS13/SYS

This overlay is reserved for future system use. It contains no code and takes up no space on the disk. You may remove this overlay if you wish to free up its directory slot.



- SYS2 must be on the system disk if a configuration file is to be loaded.
- SYS11 must be present only if any JCL files will be used.
- All three libraries (SYS files 6, 7, and 8) may be purged if no library command will be used.
- SYS5 and SYS9 may be purged if the system DEBUG package is not needed.
- SYS0 may be removed from any disk not used for booting.
- SYS11 (the JCL processor) and SYS6 (containing the DO library command) must both be on the disk if the DO command is to be used. Also, if you remove SYS6, you may as well remove SYS11.
- SYS13 may be removed if you have not implemented an ECI, an IEP file, or if you do not intend to use them.

The presence of any utility, driver, or filter program is dependent upon your individual needs. You can save most of the TRSDOS features in a configuration file using the SYSTEM (SYSGEN) command, so the driver and filter programs will not be needed in run time applications. If you intend to use the HELP utility, your disk must contain the DOS/HLP file.

The owner (update) passwords for TRSDOS files are as follows:

File Type	Extension	Owner Password
System files	(/SYS)	LSIDOS
Filter files	(/FLT)	FILTER
Driver files	(/DVŔ)	DRIVER
Utility files BASIC	(/CMD)	UTILITY BASIC
BASIC overlays CONFIG/SYS	(/OV\$)	BASIC CCC
Drive Code Table Initializer	(/DCT)	UTILITY



. .

Device Control Block (DCB)

The Device Control Block (DCB) is an area of memory that contains information used to interface the operating system with various logical devices. These devices include the keyboard (*KI), the video display (*DO), a printer (*PR), a communications line (*CL), and other devices that you may define.

The following information describes each assigned DCB byte.

DCB+0 (TYPE Byte)

- Bit 7 If set to "1," the Device Control Block is actually a File Control Block (FCB) with the file open. Since DCBs and FCBs are similar, and devices may be routed to files, a "device" with this bit set indicates a routing to a file.
- Bit 6 If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB is filtered or is a device filter.
- Bit 5 If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB is linked.
- Bit 4 If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB is routed.
- Bit 3— If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB is a NIL device. Any output directed to the device is discarded. For any input request, the character returned is a null (ASCII value 0).
- Bit 2— If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB can handle requests generated by the @CTL supervisor call. See the section on Supervisor Calls for more information.
- Bit 1 If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB can handle output requests which normally come from the @PUT supervisor call.
- Bit 0 If set to "1," the device defined by the DCB can handle requests for input which normally come from the @GET supervisor call.

DCB+1 and DCB+2

Contain the address of the driver routine that supports the hardware assigned to this DCB. (In the case of a routed or linked device, the vector may point to another DCB.)

DCB+3 through DCB+5

Reserved for system use.

DCB+6 and DCB+7

These locations normally contain the two alphabetic characters of the devspec. The system uses the devspec as a reference in searching the device control block tables.

Memory Header

Modules that TRSDOS loads into memory (filters, drivers, and other memory modules such as a SPOOL buffer or the extended DEBUG code) are identified by a standard front-end header:

BEGIN:	JR	START	iGo to actual code
	DEFW	END-1	\$be⊈innin⊈ \$Contains the hi⊈hest byte
			iof memory iused by the module
	DEFB	10	FLength of name, 1-15
			icharacters; ;bits 4-7 reserved for
			isystem use
	DEFM	'NAMESTRING'	;UP to 15 alphanumeric
			icharacters, with the first
			icharacter A-Z, This should
			ibe a unique name to
			positively identify the
			imodule.
MODDCB:	DEFW	\$-\$	SDCB pointing to this
			\$module (if applicable)
	DEFW	0	Spare system pointer _
			FRESERVED
;			
; ;	An y	additional da	ta storage goes here
START:	Star	t of actual p	rogram code
END:	EQU	\$	

As explained under the @GTMOD SVC in the "Supervisor Call" section, the location of a specific header can be found provided all modules that are put into memory use this header structure. You can locate the data area for a module by using @GTMOD to find the start of the header and then indexing in to the data area.

Drive Code Table (DCT)

TRSDOS uses a Drive Code Table (DCT) to interface the operating system with specific disk driver routines. Note especially the fields that specify the allocation scheme for a given drive. This data is essential in the allocation and accessibility of file records.

The DCT contains eight 10-byte positions — one for each logical drive designated 0-7. TRSDOS supports a standard configuration of two-floppy drives. You may have up to four floppy drives. This is the default initialization when TRSDOS is loaded.

Here is the Drive Code Table layout:

DCT+0

This is the first byte of a 3-byte vector to the disk I/O driver routines. This byte is normally X'C3' If the drive is disabled or has not been configured (see the SYSTEM command in the *Disk System Owner's Manual*), this byte is a RET instruction (X'C9').

DCT+1 and DCT+2

Contain the entry address of the routines that drive the physical hardware.

DCT+3

Contains a series of flags for drive specifications.

- Bit 7 Set to "1" if the drive is software write protected, "0" if it is not. (See the SYSTEM command in the Disk System Owner's Manual.)
- Bit 6 Set to "1" for DDEN (double density), or "0" for SDEN (single density).
- Bit 5-Set to "1" if the drive is an 8" drive. Set to "0" if it is a 51/4" drive.
- Bit 4—A "1" causes the selection of the disk's second side. The first side is selected if this bit is "0." This bit value matches the side indicator bit in the sector header written by the Floppy Disk Controller (FDC).
- Bit 3—A "1" indicates a hard drive (Winchester). A "0" denotes a floppy drive (51/4" or 8").
- Bit 2—Indicates the time delay between selection of a 51/4" drive and the first poll of the status register. A "1" value indicates 0.5 second and a "0" indicates 1.0 second. See the SYSTEM command in the Disk System Owner's Manual for more details.

If the drive is a hard drive, this bit indicates either a fixed or removable disk: "1" = fixed, "0" = removable.

Bits 1 and 0— Contain the step rate specification for the Floppy Disk Controller. (See the SYSTEM command in the *Disk System Owner's Manual.*) In the case of a hard drive, this field may indicate the drive address (0-3).

DCT + 4

Contains additional drive specifications.

Bit 7— (Version 6.2 only) If "1", no @CKDRV is done when accessing the drive. If an application opens several files on a drive, this bit can be set to speed I/O on that drive after the first successful open is performed.

In versions prior to TRSDOS 6.2, this bit is reserved for future use. In order to maintain compatibility with future releases of TRSDOS, do not use this bit.

- Bit 6 If "1", the controller is capable of double-density mode.
- Bit 5—"1" indicates that this is a 2-sided floppy diskette; "0" indicates a 1-sided floppy disk. Do not confuse this bit with Bit 4 of DCT+3. This bit shows if the disk is double-sided; Bit 4 of DCT+3 tells the controller what side the current I/O is to be on.

If the hard drive bit (DCT + 3, Bit 3) is set, a "1" denotes double the cylinder count stored in DCT + 6. (This implies that a logical cylinder is made up of two physical cylinders.)

- Bit 4 If "1," indicates an alien (non-standard) disk controller.
- Bits 0-3—Contain the physical drive address by bit selection (0001, 0010, 0100, and 1000 equal logical Drives 0, 1, 2, and 3, respectively, in a default system). The system supports a translation only where no more than one bit can be set.

If the alien bit (Bit 4) is set, these bits may indicate the starting head number.

DCT+5

Contains the current cylinder position of the drive. It normally stores a copy of the Floppy Disk Controller's track register contents whenever the FDC is selected for access to this drive. It can then be used to reload the track register whenever the FDC is reselected.

If the alien bit (DCT + 4, Bit 4) is set, DCT + 5 may contain the drive select code for the alien controller.

DCT+6

Contains the highest numbered cylinder on the drive. Since cylinders are numbered from zero, a 35-track drive is recorded as X'22' a 40-track drive as X'27' and an 80-track drive as X'4F'. If the hard drive bit (DCT + 3, Bit 3) is set, the true cylinder count depends on DCT + 4, Bit 5. If that bit is a "1," DCT + 6 contains only half of the true cylinder count.

DCT+7

Contains allocation information.

Bits 5-7 — Contain the number of heads for a hard drive.

Bits 0-4 — Contain the highest numbered sector relative to zero. A 10sector-per-track drive would show X'09' If DCT + 4, Bit 5 indicates 2-sided operation, the sectors per cylinder equals twice this number.

DCT+8

Contains additional allocation information.

- Bits 5-7—Contain the number of granules per track allocated in the formatting process. If DCT + 4, Bit 5 indicates 2-sided operation, the granules per cylinder equals twice this number. For a hard drive, this number is the total granules per cylinder.
- Bits 0-4 Contain the number of sectors per granule that was used in the formatting operation.

DCT+9

Contains the number of the cylinder where the directory is located. For any directory access, the system first attempts to use this value to read the directory. If this operation is unsuccessful, the system examines the BOOT granule (cylinder 0) directory address byte.



Bytes DCT + 6, DCT + 7, and DCT + 8 must relate without conflicts. That is, the highest numbered sector (+1) divided by the number of sectors per granule (+1) must equal the number of granules per track (+1).

Disk I/O Table

TRSDOS interfaces with hardware peripherals by means of software drivers. The drivers are, in general, coupled to the operating system through data parameters stored in the system's many tables. In this way, hardware not currently supported by TRSDOS can easily be supported by generating driver software and updating the system tables.

Disk drive sub-systems (such as controllers for 51¼" drives, 8" drives, and hard disk drives) have many parameters addressed in the Drive Code Table (DCT). Besides those operating parameters, controllers also require various commands (SELECT, SECTOR READ, SECTOR WRITE, and so on) to control the physical devices. TRSDOS has defined command conventions to deal with most commands available on standard Disk Controllers.

The function value (hexadecimal or decimal) you wish to pass to the driver should go in register B. The available functions are:

Hex	Dec	Function	Operation Performed
X'00'	0	DCSTAT	Test to see if drive is assigned in DCT
X'01'	1	SELECT	Select a new drive and return status
X'02'	2	DCINIT	Set to cylinder 0, restore, set side 0
X'03'	3	DCRES	Reset the Floppy Disk Controller
X'04'	4	RSTOR	Issue FDC RESTORE command
X'05'	5	STEPI	Issue FDC STEP IN command
X'06'	6	SEEK	Seek a cylinder
X'07'	7	TSTBSY	Test to see if requested drive is busy
X'08'	8	RDHDR	Read sector header information
X'09'	9	RDSEC	Read sector
X'0A'	10	VRSEC	Verify if the sector is readable
X'0B'	11	RDTRK	Issue an FDC track read command
X'0C'	12	HDFMT	Format the device
X'0D'	13	WRSEC	Write a sector
X'0E'	14	WRSYS	Write a system sector (for example, directory)
X'0F'	15	WRTRK	issue an FDC track write command

Function codes X'10' to X'FF' are reserved for future use.

Directory Records (DIREC)

The directory contains information needed to access all files on the disk. The directory records section is limited to a maximum of 32 sectors because of physical limitations in the Hash Index Table. Two additional sectors in the directory cylinder are used by the system for the Granule Allocation Table and the Hash Index Table. The directory is contained on one cylinder. Thus, a 10-sector-per-cylinder formatted disk has, at most, eight directory sectors. See the sec-

tion on the Hash Index Table for the formula to calculate the number of directory sectors.

A directory record is 32 bytes in length. Each directory sector contains eight directory records (256/32 = 8). On system disks, the first two directory records of the first eight directory sectors are reserved for system overlays. The total number of files possible on a disk equals the number of directory sectors times eight (since 256/32 = 8). The number available for use is reduced by 16 on system disks to account for those record slots reserved for the operating system. The following table shows the directory record capacity (file capacity) of each format type. The dash suffix (-1 or -2) on the items in the density column represents the number of sides formatted (for example, SDEN-1 means single density, 1-sided).

	Sectors per Cylinder	Directory Sectors	User Files on Data Disk**	User Files on SYS Disk
5" SDEN-1	10	8	62	48
5" SDEN-2	20	18	142	128
5" DDEN-1	18	16	126	112
5" DDEN-2	36	32	254	240
8" SDEN-1	16	14	110	96
8" SDEN-2	32	30	238	224
8" DDEN-1	30	28	222	208
8" DDEN-2 Hard Disk*	60	32	254	240

*Hard drive format depends on the drive size and type, as well as the user's division of the physical drive into logical drives. After setting up and formatting the drive, you can use the FREE library command to see the available files.

**Note: Two directory records are reserved for BOOT/SYS and DIR/SYS, and are included in the figures for this column.

TRSDOS Version 6 is upward compatible with other TRSDOS 2.3 compatible operating systems in its directory format. The data contained in the directory has been extended. An SVC is included to either display an abbreviated directory or place its data in a user-defined buffer area. For detailed information, see the @DODIR and @RAMDIR SVCs.

The following information describes the contents of each directory field:

DIR+0

Contains all attributes of the designated file.

- Bit 7 If "0," this flag indicates that the directory record is the file's primary directory entry (FPDE). If "1," the directory record is one of the file's extended directory entries (FXDE). Since a directory entry can contain information on up to four extents (see notes on the extent fields, beginning with DIR+22), a file that is fractured into more than four extents requires additional directory records.
- Bit 6 Specifies a SYStem file if "1," a nonsystem file if "0."
- Bit 5 -- If set to "1," indicates a Partition Data Set (PDS) file.
- Bit 4— Indicates whether the directory record is in use or not. If set to "1," the record is in use. If "0," the directory record is not active, although it may appear to contain directory information. In contrast to some operating systems that zero out the directory record when you remove a file, TRSDOS only resets this bit to zero.
- Bit 3—Specifies the visibility. If "1," the file is INVisible to a directory display or other library function where visibility is a parameter. If a "0," then the file is VISible. (The file can be referenced if specified by name by an @INIT or @OPEN SVC.)

Bits 0-2—Contain the USER protection level of the file. The 3-bit binary value is one of the following:

0 = FULL	2 = RENAME	4 = UPDATE	6=EXECUTE
1 = REMOVE	3 = WRITE	5 = READ	7 = NO ACCESS

DIR+1

Contains various file flags and the month field of the packed date of last modification.

- Bit 7—Set to "1" if the file was "CREATEd" (see CREATE library command in the *Disk System Owner's Manual*). Since the CREATE command can reference a file that is currently existing but non-CREATEd, it can turn a non-CREATEd file into a CREATEd one. You can achieve the same effect by changing this bit to a "1."
- Bit 6— If set to "1," the file has not been backed up since its last modification. The BACKUP utility is the only TRSDOS facility that resets this flag. It is set during the close operation if the File Control Block (FCB + \emptyset , Bit 2) shows a modification of file data.
- Bit 5 If set to "1," indicates a file in an open condition with UPDATE access or greater.
- Bit 4 If the file was modified during a session where the system date was not maintained, this bit is set to "1." This specifies that the packed date of modification (if any) stored in the next three fields is not the actual date the modification occurred. If this bit is "1," the directory command displays plus signs (+) between the date fields.
- Bits 0-3—Contain the binary month of the last modification date. If this field is a zero, DATE was not set when the file was established or since if it was updated.

DIR+2

Contains the remaining date of modification fields.

Bits 3-7 --- Contain the binary day of last modification.

Bits 0-2 — Contain the binary year minus 80. For example, 1980 is coded as 000, 1981 as 001, 1982 as 010, and so on.

DIR+3

Contains the end-of-file offset byte. This byte and the ending record number (ERN) form a pointer to the byte position that follows the last byte written. This assumes that programmers, interfacing in machine language, properly maintain the next record number (NRN) offset pointer when the file is closed.

DIR+4

Contains the logical record length (L.R.L) specified when the file was generated or when it was later changed with a CLONE parameter.

DIR+5 through DIR+12

Contain the name field of the filespec. The filename is left justified and padded with trailing blanks.

DIR + 13 through DIR + 15

Contain the extension field of the filespec. It is left justified and padded with trailing blanks.

DIR + 16 and DIR + 17

Contain the OWNER password hash code.

DIR + 18 and DIR + 19

Contain the USER password hash code. The protection level in DIR + 0 is associated with this password.

DIR+20 and DIR+21

Contain the ending record number (ERN), which is based on full sectors. If the ERN is zero, it indicates that no writing has taken place (or that the file was not closed properly). If the LRL is not 256, the ERN represents the sector where the EOF occurs. You should use ERN minus 1 to account for a value relative to sector \emptyset of the file.

DIR+22 and DIR+23

This is the first extent field. Its contents indicate which cylinder stores the first granule of the extent, which relative granule it is, and how many contiguous grans are in use in the extent.

- DIR + 22 --- Contains the cylinder value for the starting gran of that extent.
- DIR + 23, Bits 5-7 Contain the number of the granule in the cylinder indicated by DIR + 22 which is the first granule of the file for that extent. This value is relative to zero ("0" denotes the first gran, "1" denotes the second, and so on).
- DIR + 23, Bits 0-4 Contain the number of contiguous granules, relative to 0 ("0" denotes one gran, "1" denotes two, and so on). Since the field is five bits, it contains a maximum of X'1F' or 31, which represents 32 contiguous grans.

DIR+24 and DIR+25

Contain the fields for the second extent. The format is identical to that for Extent 1.

DIR+26 and DIR+27

Contain the fields for the third extent. The format is identical to that for Extent 1.

DIR+28 and DIR+29

Contain the fields for the fourth extent. The format is identical to that for Extent 1.

DIR + 30

This is a flag noting whether or not a link exists to an extended directory record. If no further directory records are linked, the byte contains X'FF.' A value of X'FE' in this byte establishes a link to an extended directory entry. (See "Extended Directory Records" below.)

DIR+31

This is the link to the extended directory entry noted by the previous byte. The link code is the Directory Entry Code (DEC) of the extended directory record. The DEC is actually the position of the Hash Index Table byte mapped to the directory record. For more information, see the section "Hash Index Table."

Extended Directory Records

Extended directory records (FXDE) have the same format as primary directory records, except that only Bytes Ø, 1, and 21-31 are utilized. Within Byte Ø, only Bits 4 and 7 are significant. Byte 1 contains the DEC of the directory record of which this is an extension. An extended directory record may point to yet another directory record, so a file may contain an "unlimited" number of extents (limited only by the total number of directory records available).

Granule Allocation Table (GAT)

The Granule Allocation Table (GAT) contains information on the free and assigned space on the disk. The GAT also contains data about the formatting used on the disk.



A disk is divided into cylinders (tracks) and sectors. Each cylinder has a specified number of sectors. A group of sectors is allocated whenever additional space is needed. This group is called a granule. The number of sectors per granule depends on the total number of sectors available on a logical drive. The GAT provides for a maximum of eight granules per cylinder.

In the GAT bytes, each bit set to "1" indicates a corresponding granule in use (or locked out). Each bit reset to "0" indicates a granule free to be used. In a GAT byte, bit 0 corresponds to the first relative granule, bit 1 to the second relative granule, bit 2 the third, and so on. A 51/4" single density diskette is formatted at 10 sectors per cylinder, 5 sectors per granule, 2 granules per cylinder. Thus, that configuration uses only bits 0 and 1 of the GAT byte. The remainder of the GAT byte contains all 1's, denoting unavailable granules. Other formatting conventions are as follows:

-	Sectors per Cylinder	Sectors per Granule	Granules per Cylinder	Maximum No. of Cylinders
5" SDEN	10	5	2	80
5" DDEN	18	6	3	80
8" SDEN	16	8	2	77
8" DDEN	30	10	3	77
Hard Disk	32	16	8	153

*Hard drive format depends on the drive size and type, as well as the user's division of the drive into logical drives. These values assume that one physical hard disk is treated as one logical drive.

The above table is valid for single-sided disks. TRSDOS supports double-sided operation if the hardware interfacing the physical drives to the CPU allows it. A two-headed drive functions as a single logical drive, with the second side as a cylinder-for-cylinder extension of the first side. A bit in the Drive Code Table (DCT + 4, Bit 5) indicates one-sided or two-sided drive configuration.

A Winchester-type hard disk can be divided by heads into multiple logical drives. Details are supplied with Radio Shack drives.

The Granule Allocation Table is the first relative sector of the directory cylinder. The following information describes the layout and contents of the GAT.

GAT + X'00' through GAT + X'5F'

Contains the free/assigned table information. $GAT + \emptyset$ corresponds to cylinder \emptyset , GAT + 1 corresponds to cylinder 1, GAT + 2 corresponds to cylinder 2, and so on. As noted above, bit \emptyset of each byte corresponds to the first granule on the cylinder, bit 1 to the second granule, and so on. A value of "1" indicates the granule is not available for use.

GAT + X'60' through GAT + X'BF'

Contains the available/locked out table information. It corresponds cylinder for cylinder in the same way as the free/assigned table. It is used during mirrorimage backups to determine if the destination diskette has the proper capacity to effect a backup of the source diskette. This table does not exist for hard disks; for this reason, mirror-image backups cannot be performed on hard disk.

GAT + X'C0' through GAT + X'CA'

Used in hard drive configurations; extends the free/assigned table from X'00' through X'CA'. Hard drive capacity up to 203 (0-202) logical or 406 physical cylinders is supported.

GAT + X'CB'

Contains the operating system version that was used in formatting the disk. For example, disks formatted under TRSDOS 6.2 have a value of X'62' contained in this byte. It is used to determine whether or not the disk contains all of the parameters needed for TRSDOS operation.

GAT + X'CC'

Contains the number of cylinders in excess of 35. It is used to minimize the time required to compute the highest numbered cylinder formatted on the disk. It is excess 35 to provide compatibility with alien systems not maintaining this byte. If you have a disk that was formatted on an alien system for other than 35 cylinders, this byte can be automatically configured by using the REPAIR utility. (See the section on the REPAIR utility in the *Disk System Owner's Manual*.)

GAT + X'CD'

Contains data about the formatting of the disk.

- Bit 7 If set to "1," the disk is a data disk. If "0," the disk is a system disk.
- Bit 6—If set to "1," indicates double-density formatting. If "0," indicates single-density formatting.
- Bit 5 If set to "1," indicates 2-sided disk. If "0," indicates 1-sided disk.
- Bits 3-4 Reserved.
- Bits 0-2 --- Contain the number of granules per cylinder minus 1.

GAT + X'CE' and GAT + X'CF'

Contain the 16-bit hash code of the disk master password. The code is stored in standard low-order, high-order format.

GAT + X'D0' through GAT + X'D7'

Contain the disk name. This is the name displayed during a FREE or DIR operation. The disk name is assigned during formatting or during an ATTRIB disk renaming operation. The name is left justified and padded with blanks.

GAT + X'D8' through GAT + X'DF'

Contain the date that the diskette was formatted or the date that it was used as the destination in a mirror image backup operation in the format mm/dd/yy.

GAT + X'E0' through GAT + X'FF'

Reserved for system use.

In Version 6.2:

GAT + X'E0' through GAT + X'F4'

Reserved for system use.

GAT + X'F5' through GAT + X'FF'

Contain the Media Data Block (MDB).

GAT + X'F5' through GAT + X'F8' — the identifying header. These four bytes contain a 3 (X'03'), followed by the letters LSI (X'4C',X'53',X'49').

GAT + X'F8' through GAT9 + X'FF' — the last seven bytes of the DCT in use when the media was formatted. FORMAT, MemDISK, and TRSFORM6 install this information. See Drive Control Table (DCT) for more information on these bytes.

Hash Index Table (HIT)

The Hash Index Table is the key to addressing any file in the directory. It pinpoints the location of a file's directory with a minimum of disk accesses, keeping overhead low and providing rapid file access.

The system's procedure is to construct an 11-byte filename/extension field. The filename is left-justified and padded with blanks. The file extension is then inserted and padded with blanks; it occupies the three least significant bytes of





the 11-byte field. This field is processed through a hashing algorithm which produces a single byte value in the range X'01' through X'FF. (A hash value of X'00' indicates a spare HIT position.)

The system then stores the hash code in the Hash Index Table (HIT) at a position corresponding to the directory record that contains the file's directory. Since more than one 11-byte string can hash to identical codes, the opportunity for "collisions" exists. For this reason, the search algorithm scans the HIT for a matching code entry, reads the directory record corresponding to the matching HIT position, and compares the filename/extension stored in the directory with that provided in the file specification. If both match, the directory has been found. If the two fields do not match, the HIT entry was a collision and the algorithm continues its search from the next HIT entry.

The position of the HIT entry in the hash table is called the Directory Entry Code (DEC) of the file. All files have at least one DEC. Files that are extended beyond four extents have a DEC for each extended directory entry and use more than one filename slot. To maximize the number of file slots available, you should keep your files below five extents where possible.

Each HIT entry is mapped to the directory sectors by the DEC's position in the HIT. Think of the HIT as eight rows of 32-byte fields. Each row is mapped to one of the directory records in a directory sector: The first HIT row is mapped to the first directory record, the second HIT row to the second directory record, and so on. Each column of the HIT field (0-31) is mapped to a directory sector. The first column is mapped to the first directory sector in the directory cylinder (not including the GAT and HIT). Therefore, the first column corresponds to sector 2, the second column to sector 3, and so on. The maximum number of HIT columns used depends on the disk formatting according to the formula: N = number of sectors per cylinder minus two, up to 32.

The following chart shows the correlation of the Hash Index Table to the directory records. Each byte value shown represents the position in the HIT. This position value is the DEC. The actual contents of each byte is either a X(00) indicating a spare slot, or the 1-byte hash code of the file that occupies the corresponding directory record.

								Colu	mns							
Row 1	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	0 8	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
Row 2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
Row 3	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
Row 4	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
Row 5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
Row 6	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	87	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
Row 7	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
Row 8	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	Ë7	EB	E9	EA	EB	EC	ed	EE	ef
	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	Fd	FE	FF

A 51/4" single density disk has 10 sectors per cylinder, two of which are reserved for the GAT and HIT. Since only eight directory sectors are possible, only the first eight positions of each HIT row are used. Other formats use more columns of the HIT, depending on the number of sectors per cylinder in the formatting scheme.

The eight directory records for sector 2 of the directory cylinder correspond to assignments in HIT positions 00, 20, 40, 60, 80, A0, C0, and E0. On system

disks, the following positions are reserved for system overlays. On data disks, these positions (except for 00 and 01) are available to the user.

00 — BOOT/SYS	
01 — DIR/SYS	
02 — SYS0/SYS	
03 SYS1/SYS	
04 — SYS2/SYS	
05 — SYS3/SYS	
06 — SYS4/SYS	
07 — SYS5/SYS	
0100/010	

21 — SYS7/SYS 22 — SYS8/SYS 23 — SYS9/SYS 24 — SYS10/SYS 25 - SYS11/SYS 26 - SYS12/SYS 27 — SYS13/SYS

20 - SYS6/SYS

These entry positions correspond to the first two rows of each directory sector for the first eight directory sectors. Since the operating system accesses these overlays by position in the HIT rather than by filename, these positions are reserved on system disks.

The design of the Hash Index Table limits the number of files on any one drive to a maximum of 256.

Locating a Directory Record

Because of the coding scheme used on the entries in the HIT table, you can locate a directory record with only a few instructions. The instructions are:

	AND ADD	1FH A,2	(calculates the sector)		
and	AND	ØE0H	(calculates the offset in that sector)		
For example, if y occurs when the			Entry Code (DEC) of X'84', the following erformed:		
			Value of accumulator A = X'84'		
	AND	1FH	A = X'04'		
	ADD	A,Z	A = X'06' The record is in the seventh sector of the directory cylinder (0-6)		
			c) again, you can find the offset into the above instructions by executing one		
			Value of accumulator A = X'84'		
	AND	ØEØH			

A = X'80' The directory record is X'80' (128) bytes from the beginning of the sector

If the record containing the sector is loaded on a 256-byte boundary (LSB of the address is X'00') and HL points to the starting address of the sector, then you can use the above value to calculate the actual address of the directory record by executing the instruction:

> LD L ,A



When executed after the calculation of the offset, this causes HL to point to the record. For example:

A = X'80'	
	ID

`

LD

HL + 4200H ;Where sector is loaded L + A ;Replace LSB with offset

HL now contains 4280H, which is the address of the directory record you wanted.

If you cannot place the sector on a 256-byte boundary, then you can use the following instructions:

A = X'80'			
	LD	HL+4256H	;Where sector is loaded
	LD	E→A	;Put offset in E (LSB)
	LD ADD	D ≠00 HL ≠DE	;Put a zero in D (MSB) ;Add two values together

HL now contains 42D6H, which is the address of the directory record.

Note that the first DEC found with a matching hash code may be the file's extended directory entry (FXDE). Therefore, if you are going to write system code to deal with this directory scheme, you must properly deal with the FPDE/ FXDE entries. See Directory Records for more information.

~

File Control Block (FCB)

The File Control Block (FCB) is a 32-byte memory area. Before the file is opened, this space holds the file's filespec. After an @OPEN or @INIT supervisor call is performed, the system uses this area to interface with the file, and replaces the filespec with other information. When the file is closed, the filespec (without any specified password) is returned to the FCB.

While a file is open, the contents of the FCB are dynamic. As records are written to or read from the disk file, specific fields in the FCB are modified. Avoid changing the contents of the FCB during the time a file is open, unless you are sure that the change will not affect the integrity of the file.

During most system access of the FCB, the IX index register is used to reference each field of data. Register pair DE is used mainly for the initial reference to the FCB address. The information contained in each field of the FCB is as follows:

FCB+0

Contains the TYPE code of the control block.

- Bit 7 If set to "1," indicates that the file is in an open condition; if "0," the file is assumed closed. This bit can be tested to determine the "open" or "closed" status of an FCB.
- Bit 6 --- Is set to "1" if the file was opened with UPDATE access or higher.
- Bit 5 Indicates a Partition Data Set (PDS) type file.
- Bits 4-3 Reserved for future use.
- Bit 2— Is set to "1" if the system performed any WRITE operation on this file. It is used to update the MOD flag in the directory record when the file is closed.
- Bits 1-0 --- Reserved for future use.

FCB+1

Contains status flag bits used in read/write operations by the system.

- Bit 7— If set to "1," indicates that I/O operations will be either full sector operations or byte operations of logical record length (LRL.) less than 256. If "0," only sector operations will be performed. If you are going to use only full-sector I/O, you can reduce system overhead by specifying the LRL at open time as 0 (indicating 256). An LRL of other than 256 sets bit 7 to "1" on open.
- Bit 6— If set to "1," indicates that the end of file (EOF) is to be set to ending record number (ERN) only if next record number (NRN) exceeds the current value of EOF. This is the case if random access is to be used. During random access, the EOF is not disturbed unless you extend the file beyond the last record slot. Any time the position routine (@POSN) is called, bit 6 is automatically set. If bit 6 is "0," then EOF will be updated on every WRITE operation.
- Bit 5—If "0," then the disk I/O buffer contains the current sector denoted by NRN. If set to "1," then the buffer does not contain the current sector. During byte I/O, bit 5 is set when the last byte of the sector is read. A sector read resets the bit, showing the buffer to be current.

- Bit 4 If set to "1," indicates that the buffer contents have been changed since the buffer was read from the file. It is used by the system to determine whether the buffer must be written back to the file before reading another record. If "0," then the buffer contents were not changed.
- Bit 3 Used to specify that the directory record is to be updated each time the NRN exceeds the EOF. (The normal operation is to update the directory only when an FCB is closed.) Some unattended operations may use this extra measure of file protection. It is specified by adding an exclamation mark ("!") to the end of a filespec when the filespec is requested at open time.
- Bits 2-0 Contain the user (access) protection level as retrieved from the directory of the file. The 3-bit binary value is one of the following:

Ø=FULL	2 = RENAME	4 = UPDATE	6 = EXECUTE
1 = REMOVE	3=WRITE	5=READ	7 = NO ACCESS

FCB+2

Used by Partition Data Set (PDS) files.

FCB+3 and FCB+4

Contain the buffer address in low-order, high-order format. This is the buffer address specified in register pair HL when the @INIT or @OPEN SVC is performed.

FCB+5

Contains the relative byte offset within the current buffer for the next I/O operation. If this byte has a zero value, then FCB + 1, Bit 5 must be examined to see if the first byte in the current buffer is the target position or if it is the first byte of the next record. If you are performing sector I/O of byte data (that is, maintaining your own buffering), then it is important to maintain this byte when you close the file if the true end of file is not at a sector boundary.

FCB+6

Bits 3-7 — Reserved for system use.

Bits 0-2 — Contain the logical drive number in binary of the drive containing the file. Do not modify this byte; altering this value may damage other files. This byte and FCB + 7 are the only links to the file's directory information.

FCB+7

Contains the directory entry code (DEC) for the file. This code is the offset in the Hash Index Table where the hash code for the file appears. Do not modify this byte; altering this value may damage other files. This byte and FCB+6 are the only links to the directory information for the file.

FCB+8

Contains the end-of-file byte offset. This byte is similar to FCB + 5 except that it pertains to the end of file rather than to the next record number.

FCB+9

Contains the logical record length that was in effect when the file was opened. This may not be the same LRL that exists in the directory. The directory LRL is generated at the file creation and never changes unless the file is overwritten.

FCB+10 and FCB+11

Contain the next record number (NRN), which is a pointer for the next I/O operation. When a file is opened, NRN is zero, indicating a pointer to the beginning. Each sequential sector I/O advances NRN by one.



FCB + 12 and FCB + 13

Contain the ending record number (ERN) of the file. This is a pointer to the sector that contains the end-of-file indicator. In a null file (one with no records), ERN equals \emptyset . If one sector has been written, ERN equals 1.

FCB + 14 and FCB + 15

Contain the same information as the first extent of the directory. This represents the starting cylinder of the file (FCB + 14) and the starting relative granule within the starting cylinder (FCB + 15). FCB + 15 also contains the number of contiguous granules allocated in the extent. These bytes are used as a pointer to the beginning of the file referenced by the FCB.

FCB + 16 through FCB + 19

This 4-byte entry contains granule allocation information for an extent of the file. Relative bytes 0 and 1 contain the total number of granules allocated to the file up to but not including the extent referenced by this field. Relative byte 2 contains the starting cylinder of this extent. Relative byte 3 contains the starting relative granule for the extent and the number of contiguous granules.

FCB+20 through FCB+23

Contain information similar to the above but for a second extent of the file.

FCB+24 through FCB+27

Contain information similar to the above but for a third extent of the file.

FCB+28 through FCB+31

Contain information similar to the above but for a fourth extent of the file.

The file control block contains information on only four extents at one time. If the file has more than four extents, additional directory accessing is done to shift the 4-byte entries in order to make space for the new extent information.

Although the system can handle a file of any number of extents, you should keep the number of extents small. The most efficient file is one with a single extent. The number of extents can be reduced by copying the file to a disk that contains a large amount of free space.

7/TRSDOS Version 6 Programming Guidelines

Converting to TRSDOS Version 6

This section provides suggestions on writing programs effectively with TRSDOS Version 6, and on converting programs created with TRSDOS 1.3 and LDOS 5.1 operating systems for use with TRSDOS Version 6. This information is by no means complete, but presents some important concepts to keep in mind when using TRSDOS Version 6.

When programming in assembly language, you can use TRSDOS Version 6 routines for commonly used operations. These are accessed through the supervisor calls (SVCs) instead of absolute call addresses. Nothing in the system can be accessed via any absolute address reference (except Z-80 RST and NMI jump vectors).

IMPORTANT NOTE: TRSDOS provides all functions and storage through supervisor calls. No address or entry point below 3000H is documented or supported by Radio Shack.

The keyboard is not accessible via "peeking," and the video RAM cannot be "poked." The keyboard and video are accessible only through the appropriate SVCs.

Another distinction is that TRSDOS Version 6 handling of logical byte I/O devices (keyboard, video, printer, communications line) completely supports error status feedback. A FLAG convention is uniform throughout these device drivers as well as physical byte I/O associated with files. The device handling in TRSDOS Version 6 is completely independent. That means that byte I/O, both logical and physical, can be routed, filtered, and linked. Therefore, it is important to test status return codes in all applications using byte I/O regardless of the device that the application expects to be used, since re-direction to some other device is possible at the TRSDOS level. Appropriate action must be taken when errors are detected.

Modules loaded into memory and protected by lowering HIGH\$ must include the standard header, as described earlier under "Memory Header." The @GTMOD supervisor call requires that this header be present in every resident module for proper operation.

The file password protection terms of UPDATE and ACCESS have been changed in TRSDOS Version 6 to OWNER and USER, respectively. The additional file protection level of UPDATE has been added. A file with UPDATE protection level can be read or written to, but its end of file cannot be extended. This protection can be useful in a random access fixed-size file or in a file where shared access is to take place.

Files opened with UPDATE or greater access are indicated as open in their directory. Attempting to open the file again forces a change to READ access protection and a "File already open" error code. It is therefore important for applications to CLOSE files that are opened.

For the convenience of applications that access files only for reading, you can inhibit the "file open bit." If you set bit 0 of the system flag SFLAG\$ (see the @FLAGS supervisor call), the file open bit is not set in the file's directory. Once set, the next @OPEN or @INIT SVC automatically resets bit 0 of SFLAG\$. Note that you cannot use this procedure for files being written to, since it inhibits the CLOSE process.

Some application programs need access to certain system parameters and variables. A number of flags, variables, and port images can be accessed relative to a flag pointer obtained via the @FLAGS supervisor call. These parameters are only accessible relative to this pointer, as the pointer's location may change. (See the explanation of the @FLAGS SVC.)

All applications must honor the contents of HIGH\$. This pointer contains the highest RAM address usable by any program. You can retrieve and change HIGH\$ by using the @HIGH\$ SVC.

TRSDOS Version 6 library commands and utilities supply a return code (RC) at completion. The RC is returned in register pair HL. The value returned is either zero (indicating no error), a number from one through 62 (indicating an error as noted in Appendix A, TRSDOS Error Messages), or X'FFFF' (indicating an extended error which is currently not assigned an error number). TRSDOS Version 6 Job Control Language (JCL) aborts on any program terminating with a non-zero RC value. Applications should therefore properly set the return code register pair HL before exiting.

TRSDOS Version 6 library commands are also invokable via the @CMNDR SVC which executes the command. Library commands properly maintain the Stack Pointer (SP) and exit via a RET instruction. In this manner, control is returned to the invoking program with the RC present for testing. For commands invoked with the @CMNDI SVC or prompted for via the @EXIT SVC, the SP is restored to the system stack. The top of the stack will contain an address suitable for simulating an @EXIT SVC; thus, if your application program properly maintains the integrity of the stack pointer, it can exit after setting the RC via a RET instruction instead of an @EXIT SVC.

TRSDOS Version 6 diskette and file structure is identical to that used in LDOS 5.1. This includes formatting, directory structure, and data address mark conventions. TRSDOS Version 6 system diskettes, however, use the entire BOOT track (track \emptyset). This compatibility means that data files may be used interchangeably between LDOS 5.1 equipped machines and TRSDOS Version 6 equipped machines; the diskettes themselves are readable and writable across both operating systems.

The methods of internal handling of device linking and filtering have been changed from LDOS 5.1. (It is beyond the scope of this manual to explain the internal functioning of TRSDOS Version 6.) Device filters must adhere to a strict protocol of linkage in order to function properly. See the section on "Device Driver and Filter Templates" for information on device driver and filter protocol.

Stack Handling Restrictions*

Interrupt tasks and filters that deal with the keyboard or video must not place the stack pointer above X'F3FF'. This is because any operation that requires the keyboard or video RAM switches in the 3K bank at X'F400' and suppresses the stack until it is switched out again. If the system accesses the stack at any time during this period, the integrity of the stack is destroyed.

*In TRSDOS 6.0.0, the stack cannot be placed above X'F3FF' for any reason.



Programming With Restart Vectors

The Restart instruction (RST) provides the assembly language programmer with the ability to call a subroutine with a one-byte call. If a routine is called many times by a program, the amount of space that is saved by using the RST instruction (instead of a three-byte CALL) can be significant.

In TRSDOS a RST instruction is also used to interface to the operating system. The system uses RST 28H for supervisor calls. RSTS 00H, 30H, and 38H are for the system's internal use.

RSTs 08H, 10H, 18H, and 20H are available for your use. Caution: Some programs, such as BASIC, may use some of these RSTs.

Each RST instruction calls the address given in the operand field of the instruction. For example, RST 18H causes the system to push the current program counter address onto the stack and then set the program counter to address 0018H. RST 20H causes a jump to location 0020H, and so on.

Each RST has three bytes reserved for the subroutine to use. If the subroutine will not fit in three bytes, then you should code a jump instruction (JP) to where the subroutine is located. At the end of the subroutine, code a return instruction (RET). Control is then transferred to the instruction that follows the RST.

For example, suppose you want to use RST 18H to call a subroutine named "ROUTINE." The following routine loads the restart vector with a jump instruction and saves the old contents of the restart vector for later use.

SETRST:	LD LD	IX,0018H IY,RDATA	iRestart area address iData area address
	LD	B-3	Number of bytes to move
LOOP:	LD	A,(IX)	iRead a byte from
			irestart area
	LD	C;(IY)	iRead a byte from data
			jarea
	LD	(IX),C	Store this byte in
			irestart area
	LD	(IY);A	iStore this byte in data
			jarea
	INC	IX	Increment restart area
			ļ pointer
	INC	IY	iIncrement data area
			;pointer
	DJNZ	LOOP	Loop till 3 bytes moved
	RET		iReturn when done
RDATA:	DEFB	0C3H	Jump instruction (JP)
	DEFW	ROUTINE	;Operand (name of
			;subroutine)

Before exiting the program, calling the above routine again puts the original contents of the restart vector back in place.

KFLAG\$ (BREAK), (PAUSE), and (ENTER) Interfacing

KFLAG\$ contains three bits associated with the keyboard functions of BREAK, PAUSE (SHIFT) ((a)), and ENTER. A task processor interrupt routine (called the KFLAG\$ scanner) examines the physical keyboard and sets the appropriate KFLAG\$ bit if any of the conditions are observed. Similarly, the RS-232C driver routine also sets the KFLAG\$ bits if it detects the matching conditions being received.

Many applications need to detect a PAUSE or BREAK while they are running. BASIC checks for these conditions after each logical statement is executed (that is, at the end of a line or at a ":"). That is how, in BASIC, you can stop a program with the (BREAK) key or pause a listing.

One method of detecting the condition in previous TRSDOS operating systems was to issue the @KBD supervisor call to check for BREAK or PAUSE ((SHIFT)@), ignoring all other keys. Unfortunately, this caused keyboard type-ahead to be ineffective; the @KBD SVC flushed out the type-ahead buffer if any other keystrokes were stacked up.

Another method was to scan the keyboard, physically examining the keyboard matrix. An undesirable side effect of this method was that type-ahead stored up the keyboard depression for some future unexpected input request. Examining the keyboard directly also inhibits remote terminals from passing the BREAK or PAUSE condition.

In TRSDOS Version 6, the KFLAG\$ scanner examines the keyboard for the BREAK, PAUSE, and ENTER functions. If any of these conditions are detected, appropriate bits in the KFLAG\$ are set (bits 0, 1, and 2 respectively).

Note that the KFLAG\$ scanner only sets the bits. It does not reset them because the "events" would occur too fast for your program to detect. Think of the KFLAG\$ bits as a latch. Once a condition is detected (latched), it remains latched until something examines the latch and resets it — a function to be performed by your KFLAG\$ detection routine.

Under Version 6.2, you can use the @CKBRKC SVC, SVC 106, to see if the BREAK key has been pressed. If a BREAK condition exists, @CKBRKC resets the break bit of KFLAG\$.

For illustration, the following example routine uses the BREAK and PAUSE conditions:

KFLAG\$ @Flags @KBD @Key @Pause	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU	10 101 8 1 16	
CKPAWS	LD	A,@FLAGS	iGet Flags pointer
	RST	28H	jinto register IY
	LD	A,(IY+KFLAG\$)	Get the KFLAG\$
	RRCA		Bit 0 to carry
	JP	C→GOTBRK	iGo on BREAK
	RRCA		Bit 1 to carry
	RET	NC	Return if no pause
	CALL	RESKFL	Reset the flag
	PUSH	DE	
FLUSH	LD	A,@KBD	;Flush type-ahead
	RST	28H	\$buffer while
	JR	Z,FLUSH	ignoring errors
	POP	DE	
PROMPT	PUSH	DE	
	LD	A JOKEY	Wait on Key entry
	RST	28H	
	POP	DE	
	CP	80H	;Abort on (BREAK)
	JP	Z,GOTBRK	
	CP	60H	ilsnore PAUSEi
	JR .	Z, PROMPT	jelse · · ·
RESKFL	PUSH	HL	jreset KFLAG\$
	PUSH	AF	
		A,@FLAGS	iGet flags pointer
RESKFL1	RST		into register IY
KESKFLI		A→(IY+KFLAG\$) ØF8H	iGet the flag
	AND	WF OM	Strip ENTER,



LD	•••••••••	IPAUSE, BREAK
PUSH	BC	
LD	B+16	
LD	A →@PAUSE	;Pause a while
RST	28H	
POP	BC	
LD	A;(IY+KFLAG\$)	Check if finger is
AND	3	istill on key
JR	NZ, RESKFL1	¦Reset it a∮ain
POP	AF	Restore registers
POP	HL	Jand exit
RET		

The best way to explain this KFLAG\$ detection routine is to take it apart and discuss each subroutine. The first piece reads the KFLAG\$ contents:

KFLAG\$	EQU	10	
CKPAWS	LD	A , @FLAGS	;Get Fla⊴s pointer
	RST	28H	jinto register IY
	LD	A,(IY+KFLAG\$)	jGet the KFLAG\$
	RRCA		Bit Ø to carry
	JP	C,GOTBRK	‡Go on BREAK
	RRCA		Bit 1 to carry
	RET	NC	Return if no pause

The @FLAGS SVC obtains the flags pointer from TRSDOS. Note that if your application uses the IY index register, you should save and restore it within the CKPAWS routine. (Alternatively, you could use @FLAGS to calculate the location of KFLAG\$, use register HL instead of IY, and place the address into the LD instructions of CKPAWS at the beginning of your application.)

The first rotate instruction places the BREAK bit into the carry flag. Thus, if a BREAK condition is in effect, the subroutine branches to "GOTBRK," which is your BREAK handling routine.

If there is no BREAK condition, the second rotate places what was originally in the PAUSE bit into the carry flag. If no PAUSE condition is in effect, the routine returns to the caller.

This sequence of code gives a higher priority to BREAK (that is, if both BREAK and PAUSE conditions are pending, the BREAK condition has precedence). Note that the GOTBRK routine needs to clear the KFLAG\$ bits after it services the BREAK condition. This is easily done via a call to RESKFL.

The next part of the routine is executed on a PAUSE condition:

	CALL	RESKFL	Reset the flag
	PUSH	DE	
FLUSH	LD	A ≠@K6D	Flush type-ahead
	RST	28H	∃buffer while
	JR	Z +FLUSH	ignoring errors
	POP	DE	

First the KFLAG\$ bits are reset via the call to RESKFL. Next, the routine takes care of the possibility that type-ahead is active. If it is, the PAUSE key was probably detected by the type-ahead routine and so is stacked in the type-ahead buffer also. To flush out (remove all stored characters from) the type-ahead buffer, @KBD is called until no characters remain (an NZ is returned).

Now that a PAUSEd state exists and the type-ahead buffer is cleared, the routine waits for a key input:

PROMPT	PUSH	DE	
	LD	A;@KEY	Wait on Key entry
	RST	28H	
	POP	DE	
	CP	80H	jAbort on (BREAK)
	JP	Z,GOTBRK	

CP	60H	il⊴nore PA	NUSE ;
JR	Z, PROMPT	;else	•

The PROMPT routine accepts a BREAK and branches to your BREAK handling routine. It ignores repeated PAUSE (the 60H). Any other character causes it to fall through to the following routine which clears the KFLAG\$:

RESKFL	PUSH PUSH	HL AF	;reset KFLAG\$
	· ·		Get flags pointer
	RST	28H	finto register IY
RESKFL1	LD	A;(IY+KFLAG\$)	;Get the flag
	AND	ØF8H	Strip ENTER,
	LD	(IY+KFLAG\$)→A	†PAUSE→ BREAK
	PUSH	BC	
	LD	B+16	
	LD	A + @ PAUSE	;Pause a while
	RST	28H	
	POP	BC	
	LD	A;(IY+KFLAG\$)	; Check if fin≤er is
	AND	3	istill on Key
	JR	NZ;RESKFL1	\$Reset it a∮ain
	POP	AF	Restore registers
	POP	HL	jand exit
	RET		

The RESKFL subroutine should be called when you first enter your application. This is necessary to clear the flag bits that were probably in a "set" condition. This "primes" the detection. The routine should also be called once a BREAK, PAUSE, or ENTER condition is detected and handled. (You need to deal with the flag bits for only the conditions you are using.)

Interfacing to @ICNFG

With the TRSDOS library command SYSGEN, many users may wish to SYS-GEN the RS-232C driver. Before doing that, the RS-232C hardware (UART, Baud Rate Generator, etc.) must be initialized. Simply using the SYSGEN command with the RS-232C driver resident is not enough; some initialization routine is necessary. The @ICNFG (Initialization CoNFiGuration) vector is included in TRSDOS to provide a way to invoke a routine to initialize the RS-232C driver when the system is booted. It also provides a way to initialize the hard disk controller at power-up (required by the Radio Shack hard disk system).

The final stages of the booting process loads the configuration file CONFIG/ SYS if it exists. After the configuration file is loaded, an initialization subroutine CALLs the @ICNFG vector. Thus, any initialization routine that is part of a memory configuration can be invoked by chaining into @ICNFG.

If you need to configure your own routine that requires initialization at power-up, you can chain into @ICNFG. The following procedure illustrates this link. The first thing to do is to move the contents of the @ICNFG vector into your initialization routine:

LD	A,@FLAGS	Get flags pointer
RST	28H	finto register IY
LD	A;(IY+28)	;Get opcode
LD	(LINK)∌A	
LD	L;(IY+29)	∛Get address LOW
LD	H→(IY+30)	; Get address HIGH
LD	(LINK+1),HL	

This subroutine does this by transferring the 3-byte vector to your routine. You then need to relocate your routine to its execution memory address. Once this



is done, transfer the relocated initialization entry point to the @ICNFG vector as a jump instruction:

LD	HL,INIT	iGet (relocated)
LD	(IY+29),L	∮init address
LD	(IY+3Ø)₊H	
LD	A+0C3H	Set JP instruction
LD	(IY+28),A	

If you need to invoke the initialization routine at this point, then you can use:

CALL ROUTINE ;Invoke your routine

Your initialization routine would be unique to the function it was to perform, but an overall design would look like this:

INIT	CALL	ROUTINE	iStart of	
LINK	DEFS	3	;Continue	o n
ROUTINE	•			
	your	initialization	routine	

RET

After linking in your routine, perform the SYSGEN. If you have followed these procedures, your routine will be invoked every time you start up TRSDOS.

Interfacing to @KITSK

Background tasks can be invoked in one of two ways. For tasks that do not require disk I/O, you can use the RTC (Real Time Clock) interrupt and one of the 12 task slots (or other external interrupt). For tasks that require disk I/O, you can use the keyboard task process.

At the beginning of the TRSDOS keyboard driver is a call to @KITSK. This means that any time that @KBD is called, the @KITSK vector is also called. (The type-ahead task, however, bypasses this entry so that @KITSK is not called from the type-ahead routine.) Therefore, if you want to interface a background routine that does disk I/O, you must chain into @KITSK.

The interfacing procedure to @KITSK is identical to that shown in the section "Interfacing to @ICNFG," except that IY + 31 through IY + 33 is used to reference the @KITSK vector. You may want to start your background routine with:

START	CALL	ROUTINE	;Invoke task
LINK	DEFS	3	;For @KITSK hook
ROUTINE	EQU	\$	iStart of the task

Be aware of one major pitfall. The @KBD routine is invoked from @CMNDI and @CMNDR (which is in SYS1/SYS). This invocation is from the @KEYIN call, which fetches the next command line after issuing the "TRSDOS Ready" message. If your background task executes and opens or closes a file (or does anything to cause the execution of a system overlay other than SYS1), then SYS1 is overwritten by SYS2 or SYS3. When your routine finishes, the @KEYIN handler tries to return to what called it—SYS1, which is no longer resident. Therefore, any task chained to @KITSK which causes a resident SYS1 to be overwritten must reload SYS1 before returning.

You can use the following code to reload SYS1 if SYS1 was resident prior to your task's execution:

ROUTINE	LD	A→@FLAGS	iGet fla∮s pointer
	RST	28H	∜into re⊈ister IY
	LD	A;(IY-1)	iGet resident over−
	AND	8FH	ilay and remove
	LD	(OLDSYS+1),A	ithe entry code
	•		

	rest	of your task	
EXIT	EQU	\$	
OLDSYS	LD	A + Ø	;Get old overlay #
	CP	83H	Was it SYS1?
	RET	NZ	Return if not; else
	RST	28H	Get SYS1 per res. A
			i(no RET needed)

Interfacing to the Task Processor

This section explains how to integrate interrupt tasks into your applications.

One of the hardware interrupts in the TRS-80 is the real time clock (RTC). The RTC is synchronized to the AC line frequency and pulses at 60 pulses per second, or once every 16.67 milliseconds. (Computers operating with 50 Hz AC use a 50 pulses per second RTC interrupt. In this case, all time relationships discussed in this section should be adjusted to the 50 Hz base.)

A software task processor manages the RTC interrupt in performing background tasks necessary to specific functions of TRSDOS (such as the time clock, blinking cursor, and so on). The task processor allows up to 12 individual tasks to be performed on a "time-sharing" basis.

These tasks are assigned to "task slots" numbered from 0 to 11. Slots 0-7 are considered "low priority" tasks (executing every 266.67 milliseconds). Slots 8-10 are medium priority tasks (executing every 33.33 milliseconds). Slot 11 is a high priority task (executing every 16.66 milliseconds SYSTEM (FAST) or 33.33 milliseconds SYSTEM (SLOW)). Task slots 3, 7, 9, and 10 are reserved by the system for the ALIVE, TRACE, SPOOL, and TYPE-AHEAD functions, respectively.

TRSDOS maintains a Task Control Block Vector Table (TCBVT) which contains 12 vectors, one for each of the 12 task slots. TRSDOS contains five supervisor calls that manage the task vectors. The five SVCs and their functions are:

@CKTSK	Checks to see whether a task slot is unused or active
@ADTSK	Adds a task to the TCBVT
@RMTSK	Removes a task from the TCBVT
<u>@</u> KLTSK	Removes the currently executing task
@RPTSK	Replaces the TCB address for the current task

The TRSDOS Task Control Block Vector Table contains vector pointers. Each TCBVT vector points to an address in memory, which in turn contains the address of the task. Thus, the tasks themselves are indirectly addressed.

When you are programming a task to be called by the task processor, the entry point of the routine needs to be stored in memory. If you make this storage location the beginning of a Task Control Block (TCB), the reason for indirect vectoring of interrupt tasks will become more clear. Consider an example TCB:

MYTCB	DEFW	MYTASK
COUNTER	DEFB	15
TEMPY	DEFS	1
MYTASK	RET	

This is a useless task, since the only thing it does is return from the interrupt. However, note that a TCB location has been defined as "MYTCB" and that this location contains the address of the task. A few more data bytes immediately following the task address storage have also been defined.

Upon entry to a service routine, index register IX contains the address of the TCB. You can therefore address any TCB data using index instructions. For example, you could use the instruction "DEC (IX+2)" to decrement the value contained in COUNTER in the above routine.



Here is the routine expanded slightly:

MYTCB	DEFW	MYTASK
COUNTER	DEFB	15
TEMPY	DEFB	0
MYTASK	DEC	(IX+Z)
	RET	NZ
	LD	(IX+2),15
	RET	

This version makes use of the counter. Each time the task executes, the counter is decremented. When the count reaches zero, the counter is restored to its original value.

In order to be executed, all tasks must be added to the TCBVT. The @ADTSK supervisor call does this. For the above routine, assume the task slot chosen is low-priority slot 2. You can ascertain that slot 2 is available for use by using the @CKTSK SVC as follows:

LD	C+2	iReference slot 2
LD	A+28	Set for @CKTSK SVC
RST	28H	€An "NZ" indication
JP	NZ+INUSE	isays that the slot is
		ibeing used.

Once you determine that the slot is available (that is, not being used by some other task), you can add your task routine. The following code adds this task to the TCBVT:

LD	DE #MYTCB	;Point to the TCB
LD	C,2	Reference slot 2
LD	A+29	iSet for @ADTSK SVC
RST	28H	ilssue the SVC

The above program lines point register DE to the TCB, load the task slot number into register C, and then issue the @ADTSK supervisor call. If you want this task to run regardless of what is in memory, you can place it in high memory (of bank 0) and protect it by moving HIGH\$ below it via the @HIGH\$ supervisor call.

Once a task has been activated, it is sometimes necessary to deactivate it. You can do this in two ways. The most common way is to use the @RMTSK supervisor call:

LD	C+2	Designate the task
		;slot
LD	A+30	Set for @RMTSK SVC
RST	28H	FISSUE the SVC

You identify the task slot to remove by placing a value in register C, and then you issue the supervisor call.

You can use another method if you want to remove the task while it is being executed. Examine the routine modified as follows:

MYTCB	DEFW	MYTASK	
COUNTER	DEFB	10	
TEMPY	DEFB	0	
MYTASK	DEC	(IX+2)	
	RET	NZ	
	LD	A+32	;Set for @KLTSK SVC
	RST	28H	ilssue the SVC

The @KLTSK supervisor call removes the currently executing task from the TCBVT. The system does not return to your routine, but continues as if you had executed a RET instruction. For this reason, the @KLTSK SVC should be the last instruction you want executed. In this example, MYTASK decrements the counter by one on each entry to the task. When the counter reaches zero, the task is removed from slot 2.

The last task processor supervisor call is @RPTSK. The @RPTSK function updates the TCB storage vector (the vector address in your Task Control Block) to be the address immediately following the @RPTSK SVC instruction. As with @KLTSK, the system does not return to your service routine after the SVC is made, but continues on with the task processor. The following example illustrates how @RPTSK can be used in a program:

00000

	ORG	9000H	
ØADTSK	EQU	29	
ØRPTSK	EQU	31	
ØRMTSK	EQU	30	
ØEXIT	EQU	22	
EVDCTL	EQU	15	
BEGIN		DE,TCB	Point to TCB
02011	LD	C,Ø	fand add the task
	LD	A PRADTSK	ito slot Ø
	RST	28H	100 3100 D
	LD	A JOEXIT	SExit to TRSDOS
	RST	288	JEXIC CO INSDUS
тсв			
	DEFW	TASK	
COUNTER	DEFB	15	
TASKA	LD	A JORPTSK	Replace current
-	RST	28H	itask with TASKA
TASK	LD	BC+027CH	iPut a character
	LD	HL;004FH	jat Row Ø≠ Col+ 79
	LD	A # @ VDCTL	
	RST	28H	
	DEC	(IX+2)	iDecrement the counter
	RET	NZ	Jand return if not
	LD	(IX+2),15	jexpired; else reset
	LD	A JORPTSK	Replace the previous
	RST	28H	itask with TASKB
TASKB	LD	BC+022DH	; Put a chaŕacter
	LD	HL→004FH	jat Row Ø, Col, 79
	LD	A,@VDCTL	
	RST	28H	
	DEC	(IX+2)	
	RET	NZ	
	LD	(IX+2),15	
	JR	TASKA	
	END	BEGIN	
	A		

This task routine contains no method of relocating it to protected RAM. The statements starting at the label BEGIN add the task to TCBVT slot \emptyset and return to TRSDOS Ready. The task contains a four-second down counter and a routine to put a character in video RAM (80th character of Row \emptyset). At four-second intervals, the character toggles between '|' and '-'. This is done by using the @RPTSK SVC to toggle the execution of two separate routines which perform the character display.

TRSDOS uses bank-switched memory. In order to properly control and manage this additional memory, certain restrictions are placed on tasks. All tasks must be placed either in low memory (addresses X'0000' through X'7FFF') or in bank zero of high memory (addresses X'8000' through X'FFFF'). The task processor always enables bank zero when performing background tasks. The assembly language programmer must ensure that tasks are placed in the correct memory area.

Interfacing RAM Banks 1 and 2

The proper use of the RAM bank transfer techniques described here requires a high degree of skill in assembly language programming. This section on bank switching is intended for the professional.



The TRS-80 Model 4 can optionally support a second set of 64K RAM, bringing the total RAM to 128K. TRSDOS designates this extra 64K RAM as two banks of 32K RAM each, which are banks 1 and 2 of bank-switched RAM. The upper 32K of standard RAM is designated bank 0. At any one time, only one of the banks is resident. The resident bank is always addressed at X'8000' through X'FFFF. When a bank transfer is performed, the specified bank becomes addressable and the previous bank is no longer available. Since memory refresh is performed on all banks at all times, nothing in the previously resident bank is altered during whatever time it is not addressable (that is, not resident).

You can access this additional RAM by means of the @BANK supervisor call (SVC 102). When you power up your computer or press reset, TRSDOS looks to see which banks of RAM are installed in your machine. TRSDOS maintains a bit map in one byte of storage, with each bit representing one of the banks of RAM. This byte is called "Bank Available RAM" (BAR), and its information is set when you boot TRSDOS. Bit 0 corresponds to bank 0, bit 1 corresponds to bank 1, and so on up to bit 7. From a hardware standpoint, the Model 4 has a maximum of three banks. You have either bank 0 only (a 64K machine), or banks 0-2 (a 128K machine).

Another bit map is used to indicate whether a bank is reserved or available for use. This byte is called the "Bank Used RAM" (BUR). Again, bit 0 corresponds to bank 0, bit 1 to bank 1, and so on. TRSDOS design supports the use of banks 1 and 2 primarily for data storage (for example, a spool buffer, Memdisk, etc.). The management of any memory space within a particular bank of RAM (excluding bank 0) is the responsibility of the application program "reserving" a particular bank.

TRSDOS requires that any device driver or filter that is relocated to high memory (X'8000' through X'FFFF') reside in bank 0. The TRSDOS device handler always invokes bank 0 upon execution of any byte I/O service request (@PUT, @GET, @CTL, as well as other byte I/O SVCs that use @PUT/@GET/@CTL). This ensures that any filter or driver attached to the device in question will be available. If a RAM bank other than 0 was resident, it is restored upon return from the device handler. This ensures that device I/O is never impacted by bank switching.

TRSDOS also requires that all interrupt tasks reside in bank 0 or low memory (X'0000' through X'7FFF'). The interrupt task processor always enables bank 0 and restores whatever bank was previously resident. An interrupt task may perform a bank transfer from 0 to another bank provided the necessary linkage and stack area is used. This is discussed in more detail later.

All bank transfer requests must be performed using the @BANK SVC. This SVC provides four functions, three of which are interrogatory and one of which performs the actual bank switching.

As mentioned previously, the contents of banks other than \emptyset are managed by the application, not by TRSDOS. Therefore, the application needs a way of finding out if any given bank is available. For example, if an application wants to reserve use of bank 1, it must first check to see if bank 1 is free to use. This is done by using function 2 as follows:

LD	C+1	€Specify bank 1
LD	B,2	<pre>#Check BUR if bank in use</pre>
LD	A ≠@BANK	;Set @BANK SVC (102)
RST	28H	
JR	NZ, INUSE	\$NZ if bank already in use

Note that the return condition (NZ or Z) shows whether or not you can use the specified bank (it may not even be installed).

If the specified bank is available, you then need to reserve it. Do this by using function 3 as follows:

LD	C+1	iSpecify	bank 1		
LD	B+3	;Set BUR	to show	"in	use"

LD	A ≠@BANK	iSet	8 6ANK	SVC	(102)
RST	28H				
JR	NZ, ERROR				

You must check for an error by examining the Z flag. In general (discounting a system error), an NZ condition returned means that the specified bank is already in use. If you had performed a function 2 (testing to see if the bank was available) and got a not-in-use indication, but got an NZ condition on function 3, then the @BANK SVC routine has been altered and is probably unusable.

When an application no longer requires a memory bank, it can return the bank to a "free" state by using function 1 as follows:

LD C+1 ;Specify bank 1 LD B+1 ;Set BUR to show free LD A+@BANK ;Set @BANK SVC (102) RST 28H

No error condition is checked, as none is returned by TRSDOS. If you should mistakenly use function 1 with a bank that is nonexistent, an error is returned if you try to invoke the nonexistent bank.

To find out which bank is resident at any time, use function 4 as follows:

LD	₿→4	∜Which bank is	resident?
LD	A #@BANK	iSet @BANK SVC	(102)
RST	28H		

The current bank number is returned in register A.

To exchange the current bank with the specified bank, use function Ø. Since a memory transfer takes place in the address range X'8000' through X'FFFF, the transfer cannot proceed correctly if the stack pointer (SP) contains a value that places the stack in that range. @BANK inhibits function Ø and returns an SVC error if the stack pointer violates this condition.

A bank can be used purely as a data storage buffer. The application's routines for invoking and indexing the bank switching probably reside in the user range X'3000' through X'7FFF.' As an example, the following code invokes a previously tested and reserved bank (via functions 2 and 3), accesses the buffer, and then restores the previous bank:

LD	C+1	FSPecify bank 1
LD	B+0	\$Bring up bank
LD	A → @BANK	;Set @BANK SVC (102)
RST	28H	
JR	NZ JERROR	¡Error trap
PUSH	BC	Save old bank data
•		
your	code to access	; the buffer region
٠		
POP	BC	<pre>iRecover old bank data</pre>
LD	A ∌@BANK	;Set @BANK SVC (102)
RST	28H	
JR	NZ JERROR	¡Error trap

Note that the @BANK function Ø conveniently returns a zero in register B to effect a function Ø later, as well as provides the old bank number in register C. This means that you only have to save register pair BC, pop it when you want to restore the previous bank, and then issue the @BANK SVC.

Suppose you want to transfer to another bank from a routine that is executing in high memory. (Recall that the only limitation is that the stack must not be in high memory.) The @BANK SVC function Ø provides a technique for automatically transferring to an address in the new bank. This technique is called the transfer function. It relies on the assumption that since you are managing the entire 32K bank 1 or 2, your application should know exactly where it needs to transfer (that is, where the application originally placed the code to execute).



The code to perform a bank transfer is similar to the above example. Register pair HL is loaded with the transfer address. Register C, which contains the number of the bank to invoke, must have its high order bit (bit 7) set. After the specified bank is enabled, control is passed to the transfer address that is in HL. Upon entry to your routine in the new bank (referred to here as "PROGB"), register HL will contain the old return address so that PROGB will know where to return transfer. Register C will also contain the old bank number with bit 7 set and register B will contain a zero. This register set-up provides for an easy return to the routine in the old bank that invoked the bank transfer. An illustration of the transfer code follows:

	LD LD LD	C→1 B→0 HL→(TRAADR)	iSpecify bank 1 iBring up bank Ø iSet the transfer
	SET	7 , C	jaddress jand denote a jtransfer
RETADR	LD RST JR	A y@BANK 28H NZ yerror	iSet @BANK SVC (102)

Control is returned to "RETADR" under either of two conditions. If there was an error in executing the bank transfer (for example, if an invalid bank number was specified or the stack pointer is in high memory), the returned condition is NZ. If the transfer took place and PROGB transferred back, the returned condition is Z. Thus, the Z flag shows whether or not there was a problem with the transfer.

If PROGB needs to provide a return code, it must be done by using register pair DE, IX, or IY, as registers AF, BC, and HL are used to perform the transfer. (Or, some other technique can be used, such as altering the return transfer address to a known error trapping routine.)

PROGB should contain code that is similar to that shown earlier. For example, PROGB could be:

PROGB	PUSH PUSH	BC HL	Save old bank data Save the RET Saddress
	your P	ROGB routines	
	POP	HL	iRecover transfer jaddress
	POP	BC	iGet bank transfer idata
	LD RST	A +102 28H	iSet @BANK SVC
	JR	NZ JERROR	jError trap

PROGB saves the bank data (register BC). Don't forget that a transfer was effected and register C has bit 7 already set when PROGB is entered. PROGB also saves the address it needs to transfer back (which is in HL). It then performs whatever routines it has been coded for, recovers the transfer data, and issues the bank transfer request. As explained earlier, an NZ return condition from the @BANK SVC indicates that the bank transfer was not performed. You should verify that your application has not violated the integrity of the stack where the transfer data was stored.

Never place disk drivers, device drivers, device filters, or interrupt service routines in banks other than bank \emptyset . It is possible to segment one of the above modules and place segments in bank 1 or 2, provided the segment containing the primary entry is placed in bank \emptyset . You can transfer between segments by using the bank transfer techniques discussed above.

Device Driver and Filter Templates

ş

Device independence has its roots in "byte I/O." Byte I/O is any I/O passed through a device channel one byte at a time.

Three primitive routines are available at the assembly language level for byte I/O. These byte I/O primitives can be used to build larger routines. The three primitives are the TRSDOS supervisor calls @GET, @PUT, and @CTL. @GET is used to input a byte from a device or file. @PUT is used to output a byte to a device or file. @CTL is used to communicate with the driver routine servicing the device or file.

Other supervisor calls perform byte I/O, such as @KBD (scan the keyboard and return the key code if a key is down), @DSP (display a character on the video screen), and @PRT (output a character to the line printer). These functions operate by first loading register pair DE with a pointer to a specific Device Control Block (DCB) assigned for use by the device, then issuing a @GET or @PUT SVC for input or output requests.

When TRSDOS passes control over to the device driver routine, the Z-80 flag conditions are unique for each different primitive. This enables the driver to establish which primitive was used to access the routine, so it can turn over the I/O request to the proper driver or filter subroutine according to the type of request — input, output, or control.

The following table shows the FLAG register conditions upon entry to a driver or filter:

C,NZ = @GET primitive Z,NC = @PUT primitive NZ,NC = @CTL primitive

Register B contains the I/O direction code: 1 = @GET, 2 = @PUT, 4 = @CTL. Register C contains the character code that was passed in the @PUT or @CTL supervisor call. Register IX points to the TYPE byte (DCB+Ø) of the Device Control Block. Registers BC, DE, HL, and IX have been saved on the stack and are available for use. Register AF is not saved; if you want it preserved, your program must do so.

Your driver must start with a standard front-end header (see "Memory Header"):

BEGIN	JR	START	iGo to actual code ibe⊴innin⊴
	DEFW	MODEND-1	iLast byte used by imodule
	DEFB DEFM	7 'MODNAME'	iLength of name iName
MODDCB	DEFW	\$-\$	€DCB ptr. for this €module
	DEFW	0	Reserved by TRSDOS

At the start of the actual module code, test the condition of the F register flags for @GET, @PUT, and @CTL:

START	EQU	\$	
i i	Actual	module code	start
	JR	C+WASGET	;Go if @GET request
	JR	Z,WASPUT	;Go if @PUT request
	•		;Was @CTL request

At the label START, a test is made on the carry flag. If the carry was set, then the disk primitive must have been an input request (@GET). An input request could be directed to a part of the driver which only handles input from the device.



If the request was not from the @GET primitive, the carry will not be set. The next test checks to see if the zero flag is set. The zero condition is preset when a @PUT primitive was the initial request. The jump to WASPUT can go to a part of the driver that deals specifically with output to the device.

If neither the zero nor carry flags are set, the routine falls through to the next instruction (not shown), which would begin the part of the driver that handles @CTL calls. For example, you may want to have an RS-232C driver handle a BREAK by issuing a @CTL call so that the RS-232C driver emits a true modem break, but a CONTROL C would @PUT a X'03.'

Some drivers are written to assume that @CTL requests are to be handled exactly like @PUT requests. This is entirely up to the author and the function of the driver.

Note that when a device is routed to a disk file, TRSDOS ignores @CTL requests. That is, the @CTL codes are not written to the disk file.

On @GET requests, the character input should be placed in the accumulator. On output requests (either @PUT or @CTL), the character is obtained from register C. It is important for drivers and filters to observe return codes. Specifically, if the request is @GET and no byte is available, the driver returns an NZ condition and the accumulator contains a zero (that is, OR 1 : LD A,0 : RET). If a byte is available, the byte is placed in the accumulator and the Z flag is set (that is, LD A,CHAR : CP A : RET). If there is an input error, the error code is returned in the accumulator and the Z flag is reset (that is, LD A,ERRNUM : OR A : RET). On output requests, the accumulator will contain the byte output with the Z flag set if no error occurred. In the case of an output error, the accumulator must be loaded with the error code and the Z flag reset as shown above.

A filter module is inserted between the DCB and driver routine (or between the DCB and the current filter when it is applied to a DCB already filtered). The insertion is performed by the TRSDOS FILTER command once the filter module is resident and attached to a phantom DCB. The usual linkage for a filter is to access the chained module by calling the @CHNIO supervisor call with specific linkage data in registers IX and BC. Register IX is loaded with the filter's DCB pointer obtained from the memory header MODDCB pointer. Register B must contain the I/O direction code (1 = @GET, 2 = @PUT, 4 = @CTL). This code is already in register B when the filter is entered. You can either keep register B undisturbed or load it with the proper direction code. Also, output requests expect the output byte to be in register C.

The DCB pointer obtained from MODDCB is passed in register DE by the SET command and is loaded into MODDCB by your filter initialization routine. The initialization routine needs to relocate the filter to high memory and attach itself to the DCB assigned by the SET command. If the initialization front end had transferred the DCB pointer from DE to IX, then the following code could be used to establish the TYPE byte and vector for the filter:

LD	(IX)→47H	fInit DCB type to
LD	(IX+1)→E	<pre>#FILTER, G/P/C I/O,</pre>
LD	(IX+2),D	i& stuff vector

A filter module can operate on input, output, control, or any combination based on the author's design. The memory header provides a region for user data storage conveniently indexed by the module.

An illustration of a filter follows. The purpose of this filter is to add a linefeed on output whenever a carriage return is to be sent. Although the filter requires no data storage, the technique for accessing data storage is shown.

BEGIN	JR START iBranch to start
	DEFW FLTEND-1 ;Last byte used
	DEFB 6 ;Name length
	DEFM 'SAMPLE' ;Name
MODDCB	DEFW 0 JLink to DCB
	DEFW Ø iReserved
;	Data storage area for your filter
ĊR	EQU ØDH
LF	EQU ØAH
DATA\$	EQU \$
DATA1	EQU \$-DATA\$
VULUT	DEFB Ø jData storage
DATA2	EQU \$-DATA\$
UHIHZ	
•	DEFB Ø ;Data storage
;	Start of filter
START	JR Z,GOTPUT ;Go if @PUT
;	@GET and @CTL requests are chained to
,	the next module attached to the device.
ş	This is accomplished by falling through
Ţ	to the @CHNIO call. Note that the sample
Ţ	filter does not affect the B register,
Ŧ	so the filter does not have to load it
Ţ	with the direction code.
FLTPUT	PUSH IX Save your data
	; pointer
	LD IX (MODDCB)
RXØ1	EQU \$-2 Grab the DCB vector
	LD A;@CHNIO ;and chain to it
	RST 28H
	POP IX
	RET
t	
•	Filter code
GOTPUT	LD IX,PFDATA\$ Base register is
RX02	EQU \$-2 Jused to index data
	LD A+C iGet character to
	itest
	CP CR IIf not CR, put it
	JR NZ,FLTPUT
	CALL FLTPUT Selse put it
RXØ3	EQU \$-2
	RET NZ ;Back on error
	LD C;LF ;Add linefeed
	JR FLTPUT
FLTEND	EQU \$
;	Relocation table
RELTAB	DEFW RX01,RX02,RX03
TABLEN	EQU \$-RELTAB/2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	are vieling/e

The relocation table, RELTAB, would be used by the filter initialization relocation routine.

@CTL Interfacing to Device Drivers

This section discusses the @CTL functions supported by the system device drivers. To invoke a @CTL function, point register pair DE to the Device Control Block (DCB), load the function code into register C, and issue the @CTL supervisor call. You can locate the DCB address by either 1) using the @GTDCB SVC, or 2) using the @OPEN SVC to open a File Control Block containing the device specification and using the FCB address. See the @CTL supervisor call for a list of the function codes and their meanings.

The @CTL functions are listed below for each driver.

Keyboard Driver (resident driver assigned to *KI)

A function value of X'03' clears the type-ahead buffer. This serves the same purpose as repeated calls to @KBD until no character is available.

A function value of X'FF' is reserved for system use.

All other function values are treated as @GET requests.

The module name assigned to this driver is "\$KI". Video Driver (resident driver assigned to *DO)

All @CTL requests are treated as if they were @PUT requests.

The module name assigned to this driver is "\$DO".

Printer Driver (resident driver assigned to *PR)

The printer driver is transparent to all code values when requested by the @PUT SVC. That means that all values from X'00' through X'FF' (0-255) can be sent to the printer. If the FORMS filter is attached to the *PR device, then various codes are trapped and used by the filter according to parameters specified with the FORMS library command, as follows:

- X'0D' Generates a carriage return and optionally a linefeed (ADDLF). Generates form feeds as required.
- X'0A' Treated the same way as X'0D'.
- X'0C' Generates form feeds (via repeated line feeds if soft form feed). (FFHARD=OFF)
- X'09' Advances to next tab column.
- X'06' Sets top-of-form by resetting the internal line counter to zero.

Other character codes may be altered if the user translation option of the FORMS command (XLATE) is set.

The printer driver accepts a function value of X'00' via the @CTL request to return the printer status. If the printer is available, the Z flag will be set and register A will contain X'30'. If the Z flag is reset, register A will contain the four high-order bits of the parallel printer port (bits 4-7).

The module name assigned to the printer driver is "\$PR". The module name of the FORMS filter is "\$FF".

COM Driver (non-resident driver for the RS-232C)

This driver handles the interfacing between the RS-232C hardware and byte I/O (usually the *CL device).

A @CTL function value of X'00' returns an image of the RS-232 status register in the accumulator. The Z flag will be set if the RS-232 is available for "sending" (that is, if the transmit holding register is empty and the flag conditions match as specified by SETCOM).

A function value of X'01' transmits a "modern break" until the next character is @PUT to the driver.

A function value of X'02' re-initializes the UART to the values last established by SETCOM.

A function value of X'04' enables or disables the WAKEUP feature.

All other function values are ignored and the driver returns with register A containing a zero value and the Z flag set.

The WAKEUP feature is useful for application software specializing in communications. The RS-232 hardware can generate a machine interrupt under any of three conditions: when the transmit holding register is empty, when a received character is available, or when an error condition has been detected (framing error, parity error, and so on). The COM driver makes use of the "received character available" interrupt to take control when a fully formed character is in the holding register. The COM driver services the interrupt by reading the character and storing it in a one-character buffer. COM then normally returns from the interrupt.

An application can request that, instead of returning, control be passed to the application for immediate attention. Note that this action would occur during interrupt handling, and any processing by the application must be kept to a minimum before control is returned to COM via a RET instruction.

If you use a @CTL function value of X'04', then register IY must contain the address of the handling routine in your application. Upon return from the @CTL request, register IY contains the address of the previous WAKEUP vector. This should be restored when your application is finished with the WAKEUP feature.

When control is passed to your WAKEUP vector upon detection of a "receive character available" interrupt, certain information is immediately available. Register A contains an image of the UART status register. The Z flag is set if a valid character is actually available. The character, if any, is in the C register.

Since system overhead takes a small amount of time in the @GET supervisor call, you may need to @GET the character via standard device interfacing. This ensures that any filtering or linking in the *CL device chain will be honored. If, on the other hand, your application is attempting to transfer data at a very high rate (9600 baud or higher), you may need to bypass the @GET SVC and use the character immediately available in the C register. Note that this procedure bypasses the normal device chain (device routing and linking).

The module name of the COM driver is "\$CL".

Supervisor Calls (SVCs) are operating system routines that are available to assembly language programs. These routines alter certain system functions and conditions, provide file access, and perform various computations. They also perform I/O to the keyboard, video display, and printer.

Each SVC has a number which you specify to invoke it. These numbers range from 0 to 104.

In addition, under Version 6.2, you can write your own operating system routines using the numbers 124 through 127 to install your own SVC's. See Appendix E, "Programmable SVCs" for more information.

Calling Procedure

To call a TRSDOS SVC:

- Load the SVC number for the desired SVC into register A. Also load any other registers which are needed by the SVC, as detailed under Supervisor Calls.
- 2. Execute a RST 28H instruction.

Note: If the SVC number supplied in register A is invalid, the system prints the message "System Error *xx*", where *xx* is usually 2B. It then returns you to TRSDOS Ready (*not* to the program that made the invalid SVC call).

The alternate register set (AF; BC; DE; HL) is not used by the operating system.

Program Entry and Return Conditions

When a program executed from the @CMNDI SVC is entered, the system return address is placed on the top of the stack. Register HL will point to the first non-blank character following the command name. Register BC will point to the first byte of the command line buffer.

Three methods of return from a program back to the system are available: the @ABORT SVC, the @EXIT SVC, and the RET instruction. For application programs and utilities, the normal return method is the @EXIT SVC. If no error condition is to be passed back, the HL register pair must contain a zero value. Any non-zero value in HL causes an active JCL to abort.

The @ABORT SVC can be used as an error return back to the system; it automatically aborts any active JCL processing. This is done by loading the value X'FFFF' into the HL register pair and internally executing an @EXIT SVC.

If stack integrity is maintained, a RET instruction can be used since the system return address is put on the stack by @CMND1. This allows a return if the program was called with @CMNDR.

Most of the SVCs in TRSDOS Version 6 set the Z flag when the operation specified was successful. When an operation fails or encounters an error, the Z flag is reset (also known as NZ flag set) and a TRSDOS error code is placed in the A register. The remaining SVCs use the Z/NZ flag in differing ways, so you should refer to the description of the SVCs you are using to determine the exit conditions.

Supervisor Calls

The TRSDOS Supervisor Calls are:

Keyboard SVCs

@CKBRKC @KBD @KEY @KEYIN

Printer and Video SVCs

@CLS
@DSP
@DSPLY
@LOGER
@LOGOT
@MSG
@PRT
@PRINT
@VDCTL

Disk SVCs

@DCINIT @DCRES @DCSTAT @RDSEC @RDSSC @RSLCT @RSTOR @SEEK @SLCT @STEPI @VRSEC @WRSEC @WRSSC @WRTRK

System Control SVCs

@ABORT @BREAK @CMNDI @CMNDR @EXIT @FLAGS @HIGH\$ @IPL @LOAD @RUN

Special Purpose Disk SVCs

@DIRRD @DIRWR @GTDCT @HDFMT @RDHDR @RDHDR @RDTRK

Byte I/O SVCs

@CTL @GET @PUT

File Control SVCs

@CLOSE @FEXT @FNAME @FSPEC @INIT @REMOV @OPEN @RENAM

Disk File Handler SVCs

@BKSP @CKEOF @LOC @LOF @PEOF @POSN @READ @READ @RREAD @RREAD @RWRIT @SEEKSC @SKIP @VER @WEOF @WRITE

TRSDOS Task Control SVCs

@ADTSK @CKTSK @KLTSK @RMTSK @RPTSK

Special Overlay SVCs

@CKDRV @DEBUG @DODIR @ERROR @PARAM @RAMDIR

Miscellaneous SVCs

Special Purpose SVCs

.

@CHNIO @GTDCB @GTMOD

@BANK @DATE @DECHEX @DIV8 @DIV16 @HEXDEC @HEX8 @HEX16 @MUL8 @MUL16 @PAUSE @SOUND @TIME @WHERE

See the pages that follow for a detailed description of each supervisor call.

@ABORT

Abort Program

Loads HL with an X'FFFF' error code and exits through the @EXIT supervisor call. Any active JCL processing is aborted.

Entry Conditions:

A=21 (X'15')

General:

This SVC does not return.

Example:

See the example for @EXIT in Sample Program B, lines 206-207.



Add an Interrupt Level Task

@ADTSK

Adds an interrupt level task to the real time clock task table. The task slot number can be 0-11; however, some slots are already assigned to certain functions in TRSDOS. Slot assignments 0-7 are low priority tasks executing every 266.67 milliseconds. Slots 8-10 are medium priority tasks executing every 33.33 milliseconds. Slot 11 is a high priority task, executing every 16.66 milliseconds High Speed or 33.33 milliseconds Low Speed. The system uses task slots 3, 7, 9, and 10 for the ALIVE, TRACE, SPOOL, and TYPE-AHEAD functions, respectively.

It is a good practice to remove an existing task (using the @RMTSK or @KLTSK SVC) before installing a new task in the same task slot.

Entry Conditions:

A = 29 (X'1D')

- DE = pointer to Task Control Block (TCB)
- C = task slot assignment (0-11)

Exit Conditions:

Success always. HL and AF are altered by this SVC.

The Task Control Block, or TCB, is a 2-byte block of RAM which contains the address of the task driver entry point. If your task is prefixed with the memory header described earlier under "Device Access," then the TCB can be stored in the memory header data storage area. If the task is not a driver or filter, the TCB can be stored in the memory header location MODDCB. Upon entry to your task routine, the IX register contains the TCB address.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 109-120.

Memory Bank Use

BANK

Controls 32K memory bank operation. The top half of the main 64K block is bank 0, and the alternate 64K block is divided into banks 1 and 2. The system maintains two locations to perform bank management. These areas are known as "bank available RAM" (BAR) and "bank in use RAM" (BUR).

If the Stack Pointer is not X'7FFE' or lower, the SVC aborts with an Error 43 only if B = 0.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 102 (X'66')
 - B selects one of the following functions:
 - If B = 0, the specified bank is selected and is made addressable. The 32K bank starts at X'8000' and ends at X'FFFF!
 - C = bank number to be selected (0-2)
 - If bit 7 is set, then execution will resume in the newly loaded bank at the address specified.
 - HL = address to start execution in the new bank
 - If B = 1, reset BUR and show the bank not in use.
 - C = bank number to be selected (0-2)
 - If B = 2, test BUR if bank is in use.
 - C = bank number to be selected (0-2)
 - If B = 3, set BUR to show bank in use.
 - C = bank number to be selected (0-2)
 - If B = 4, return number of bank currently selected.

Exit Conditions:

- If B = 0:
 - Success, Z flag set.
 - C = the bank number that was replaced. If bit 7 was set in register C on entry, it is also set on exit.
 - HL = SVC return address. By keeping the contents of C and HL, you can later return to the instruction following the first @BANK SVC. See "Interfacing RAM Banks 1 and 2" for more information.
 - Failure, NZ flag set. Bank not present or parameter error.
 - A = error number
- If B = 1:
 - Success, Z flag set. Bank available for use.
 - Failure, NZ flag set. Bank not present.
- If B = 2:
 - Success always.
 - If Z flag is set, then the bank is available for use.
 - If NZ flag is set, then test register A:
 - If $A \neq X$ 2B, then the bank is either in use or it does not exist on your machine. Banks 1 and 2 produce this error on a 64K machine.
 - If A = X'2B' then an entry parameter is out of range.
- If B = 3:
 - Success, Z flag set. Bank is now reserved for your use.
 - Failure, NZ flag set. Test register A:
 - If $A \neq X'2B$, then the bank is already in use or does not exist. Banks 1 and 2 produce this error on a 64K machine.
 - If A = X'2B' then an entry parameter is out of range.





If B = 4:

Success always. A = number of the bank which is currently resident

General:

AF is altered for all functions. BC is altered if the SVC is successful.

Example:

.

See the section "Interfacing RAM Banks 1 and 2."

Backspace One Logical Record

@BKSP

Performs a backspace of one logical record.

Entry Conditions:

 $\bar{A} = 61 (X'3D')$

DE = pointer to FCB of the file to backspace

Exit Conditions:

If the Z flag is set or if A = X'1C' or X'1D, then the operation was successful. The LOC pointer to the file was backspaced one record. Otherwise, A = error number.

If A = X'1C' is returned, the file pointer is positioned at the end of the file. Any Appending operations would be performed here.

If A = X'1D' is returned, the file pointer is positioned beyond the end of the file.

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

If the LOC pointer was at record 0 when the call was executed, the results are indeterminate.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.



Set Break Vector

Sets a user or system break vector. The BREAK vector is an abort mechanism; there is no return.

The BREAK vector executes whenever the following conditions occur at the same time: 1) the Program Counter is greater than X'2400,'2) the BREAK key is pressed, and 3) a real time clock interrupt which executes 30 times per second occurs.

After executing this SVC, you must reset bit 4 of SFLAG\$. The BREAK flag in KFLAG\$ (bit 0) requires the setting of SFLAG\$ bit 4 and a delay of 0.1 to 0.5 second to clear any other interrupts that may be pending. Then you can enter your BREAK key handler (in which the BREAK key bit in SFLAG\$ is reset). See KFLAG\$ and SFLAG\$ in the section about the @FLAGS SVC for more information.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 103 (X'67')
- HL = user break vector
- HL = 0 (sets system break vector)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = existing break vector (if user break vector was set)

Note: @EXIT and @CMNDI automatically restore BREAK to the system handler. @CMNDR does not do this.

Pass Control to Next Module in Device Chain

@CHNIO

Passes control to the next module in the device chain.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 20 (X'14')
- IX = contents of DCB in the header block
- B = GET/PUT/CTL direction code (1/2/4)
- C = character (if output request)

General:

IX is not checked for validity.

Example:

See the section "Device Driver and Filter Templates."



@CKBRKC

Check BREAK bit and clear it

Version 6.2 only

Checks to see if the BREAK key has been pressed. If a BREAK condition exists, @CKBRKC resets the break bit, Bit Ø of KFLAG\$.

Entry Conditions:

A = 106(X'6A')

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

If Z flag is set, the break bit was not detected. If NZ flag is set, the break bit was detected and is cleared. If the BREAK key is being depressed, the SVC will not return until the key is released.

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

.

@CKDRV

Check Drive

Checks a drive reference to ensure that the drive is in the system and a TRSDOS Version 6 or LDOS 5.1.3 (Model III Hard Disk Operating System) formatted disk is in place.

Entry Conditions:

A = 33 (X'21') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

- Success always.
 - If Z flag is set, the drive is ready.
 - If CF is set, the disk is write protected.
 - If NZ flag is set, the drive is not ready. The user may examine DCT + 0 to see if the drive is disabled.

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 35-55.



Check for End-Of-File

CKEOF

Checks for the end of file at the current logical record number.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 62 (X'3E')DE = pointer to the FCB of the file to check

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

If Z flag is set, LOC does not point at the end of file (LOC < LOF).

If NZ flag is set, test A for error number:

- If A = X'1C, LOC points at the end of the file (LOC = LOF). If A = X'1D, LOC points beyond the end of the file (LOC > LOF).
- If $A \neq X'1C'$ or X'1D; then $\dot{A} = error$ number.

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 352-353.

Check if Task Slot in Use

Checks to see if the specified task slot is in use.

Entry Conditions:

A = 28 (X'1C') C = task slot to check (0-11)

C=lask side to check (W

Exit Conditions:

Success always. If Z flag is set, the task slot is available for use. If NZ flag is set, the task slot is already in use.

General:

AF and HL are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 70-73.



Close a File or Device

LOSE

(a)

Terminates output to a file or device. Any unsaved data in the buffer area is saved to disk and the directory is updated. All files that have been written to must be closed, as well as all files opened with UPDATE or higher access.

If you remove a diskette containing an open file, any attempt to close the file results in the message:

** CLOSE FAULT ** *error message*, <ENTER> to retry, <BREAK> to abort

where *error message* is usually "Drive not ready" You may put the diskette back in the drive and:

1. Press (ENTER) to close the file.

2. Press (BREAK) to abort the close.

If you press (BREAK), the NZ flag is set and Register A contains X'20', the error code for an Illegal drive number error.

Entry Conditions:

A = 60 (X'3C')DE = pointer to FCB or DCB to close

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. The file or device was closed. The filespec (excluding the password) or the devspec is returned to the FCB or DCB. Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 360-368.

Clear Video Screen

@CLS

Version 6.2 only

Clears the video screen by sending a Home Cursor (X'1C') and Clear to End of Frame (X'1F') sequence to the video driver.

Entry Conditions:

A = 105(X'69')

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag is set. Failure, NZ is set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Execute Command with Return to System

Passes a command string to TRSDOS for execution. After execution is complete, control returns to TRSDOS Ready. If the command gets an error, it still returns to TRSDOS Ready.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 24 (X'18')
- HL = pointer to buffer containing command string terminated with X'0D' (up to 80 bytes, including the X'0D')

General:

This SVC does not return.

Example:

See Sample Program E, lines 43-58.

@CMNDR

Execute Command

Executes a command or program and returns to the calling program. The executed program should maintain the Stack Pointer and exit via a RET instruction. All TRSDOS library commands comply with this requirement.

If bit 4 of CFLAG\$ is set (see the @FLAGS SVC), then @CMNDR executes only system library commands.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 25 (X'19')
- HL = pointer to buffer containing command string terminated with X'0D' (up to 80 bytes, including the X'0D')

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

- HL = return code (See the section "Converting to TRSDOS Version 6" for information on return codes.)
- Registers AF, BC, DE, IX, and IY are altered by the command or program executed by this SVC.
- If the command invokes a user program which uses the alternate registers, they are modified also.

Example:

See Sample Program E, lines 18-29.

Output a Control Byte

Outputs a control byte to a logical device. The DCB TYPE byte (DCB + \emptyset , Bit 2) must permit CTL operation. See the section "@CTL Interfacing to Device Drivers" for information on which of the functions listed below are supported by the system device drivers.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 5 (X'05')
- DE = pointer to DCB to control output
- C selects one of the following functions:
 - If C = 0, the status of the specified device will be returned.
 - If C = 1, the driver is requested to send a BREAK or force an interrupt.
 - If C = 2, the initialization code of the driver is to be executed.
 - If C = 3, all buffers in the driver are to be reset. This causes all pending I/O to be cleared.
 - If C = 4, the wakeup vector for an interrupt-driven driver is specified by the caller.
 - IY = address to vector when leaving driver. If IY = 0, then the wakeup vector function is disabled. The RS-232C driver COM/DVR (\$CL), is the only system driver that provides wakeup vectoring.
 - If C = 8, the next character to be read will be returned. This allows data to be "previewed" before the actual @GET returns the character.

Exit Conditions:

If C = 0,

- Z flag set, device is ready
- NZ flag set, device is busy
- A = status image, if applicable
- Note: This is a hardware dependent image.
- If C = 1,
 - Success, Z flag set. BREAK or interrupt generated.
 - Failure, NZ flag set
 - A = error number
- If C = 2,
 - Success, Z flag set. Driver initialized.
 - Failure, NZ flag set
 - A = error number
- lf C = 3,
 - Success, Z flag set. Buffers cleared.
 - Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number
- If C = 4,
 - Success always.
 - IY = previous vector address
 - This function is ignored if the driver does not support wakeup vectoring.
- lf C = 8,
 - Success, Z flag set. Next character returned.
 - A = next character in buffer

- Failure, NZ flag set. Test register A:
 - If A = 0, no pending character is in buffer
 - If $A \neq 0$, A contains error number. (TRSDOS driver returns Error 43.)

General:

BC, DE, HL, and IX are saved.

Function codes 5 to 7, 9 to 31, and 255 are reserved for the system. Function codes 32 to 254 are available for user definition.

Entry and exit conditions for user-defined functions are up to the design of the usersupplied driver.

Example:

See the section "Device Driver and Filter Templates."



@DATE Get Date

Returns today's date in display format (MM/DD/YY).

Entry Conditions:

A = 18 (X'12')HL = pointer to 8-byte buffer to receive date string

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = pointer to the end of the buffer supplied + 1 DE= pointer to start of DATE\$ storage area in TRSDOS BC is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 252-253.

Initialize the FDC

Issues a disk controller initialization command. The floppy disk driver treats this the same as @RSTOR (SVC 44).

Entry Conditions:

A = 42 (X'2A')C = logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

Example:

See the example for @CKDRV in Sample Program D, lines 38-39.



@DCRES

~

Reset the FDC

Issues a disk controller reset command. The floppy disk driver treats this the same as @RSTOR (SVC 44).

Entry Conditions:

A=43 (X'2B') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See the example for @CKDRV in Sample Program D, lines 38-39.



Test if Drive Assigned in DCT

@DCSTAT

Tests to determine whether a drive is defined in the Drive Code Table (DCT).

Entry Conditions:

A = 40 (X'28')

C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

- If Z is set, the specified drive is already defined in the DCT.
- If NZ is set, the specified drive is not defined in the DCT.

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 27-33.



@DEBUG

Enter DEBUG

Forces the system to enter the DEBUG utility. Pressing () (ENTER) from the DEBUG monitor causes program execution to continue with the next instruction. If you want to use the functions in the extended debugger when DEBUG is entered in this fashion, you must issue the DEBUG (E) command (optionally with the @CMNDR SVC) before this SVC is executed.

Entry Conditions:

Å=27 (X'1B')

General:

This SVC does not return unless (6) is entered in DEBUG.

Example:

See Sample Program A, lines 54-60.

Convert Decimal ASCII to Binary

@DECHEX

Converts a decimal ASCII string to a 16-bit binary number. Overflow is not trapped. Conversion stops on the first out-of-range character.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 96 (X'60')
- HL = pointer to decimal string

Exit Conditions:

Success always. BC = binary conversion of ASCII string

- HL = pointer to the terminating byte
- AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 88-95.

Directory Record Read

Reads a directory sector that contains the directory entry for a specified Directory Entry Code (DEC). The sector is placed in the system buffer and the register pair HL points to the first byte of the directory entry specified by the DEC.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 87 (X'57')
 - B = Directory Entry Code of the file
 - C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

- Success, Z flag set.
- HL = pointer to directory entry specified by register B
- Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number
 - HL is altered.

General:

- AF is always altered.
- If the drive does not contain a disk, this SVC may hang indefinitely waiting for formatted media to be placed in the drive. The programmer should perform a @CKDRV SVC before executing this call.
- If the Directory Entry Code is invalid, the SVC may not return or it may return with the Z flag set and HL pointing to a random address. Care should be taken to avoid using the wrong value for the DEC in this call.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 152-174.

Directory Record Write

@DIRWR

Writes the system buffer back to the disk directory sector that contains the directory entry of the specified DEC.

Entry Conditions:

- Å = 88 (X'58')
- B = Directory Entry Code of the file
- C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

HL = pointer to directory entry specified by register B

- Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number
 - HL is altered.

General:

AF is always altered.

- If the drive does not contain a disk, this SVC may hang indefinitely waiting for formatted media to be placed in the drive. The programmer should perform a @CKDRV SVC before executing this call.
- If the Directory Entry Code is invalid, the SVC may not return or it may return with the Z flag set and HL pointing to a random address. Care should be taken to avoid using the wrong value for the DEC in this call.

Example:

See the example for @DIRRD in Sample Program C, lines 152-174.

@DIV8 8-Bit Divide

-

Performs an 8-bit unsigned integer divide.

Entry Conditions:

- Å=93 (X'5D')
- E = dividend
- C=divisor

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

- A = quotient
- E = remainder

No other registers are altered.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 61-64.

16-Bit by 8-Bit Divide

@DIV16

Performs a division of a 16-bit unsigned integer by an 8-bit unsigned integer.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 94 (X'5E')
- HL = dividend
- C = divisor

Exit Conditions:

- Success always.
 - HL = quotient
 - A = remainder No other registers are altered.
- .

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 105-109.

Do Directory Display / Buffer

JUDIR

Reads files from a disk directory or finds the free space on a disk. The directory information is either displayed on the screen (in five-across format) or sent to a buffer. The directory information buffer consists of 18 bytes per active, visible file: the first 16 bytes of the directory record, plus the ERN (ending record number). An X'FF' marks the buffer end.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 34 (X'22')
- C=logical drive number (0-7)
- B selects one of the following functions:
 - If B = 0, the directory of the visible, non-system files on the disk in the specified drive is displayed on the screen. The filenames are displayed in columns, 5 filenames per line.
 - If B = 1, the directory is written to memory.
 - HL = pointer to buffer to receive information
 - If B = 2, a directory of the files on the specified drive is displayed for files that are visible, non-system, and match the extension partspec pointed to by HL.
 - HL = partspec for the filename's extension
 - This field must contain a valid 3-character extension, padded with dollar signs (\$). For example, to display all visible, nonsystem files that have the letter 'C' as the first character of the extension, HL should point to the string "C\$\$".
 - If B = 3, a directory of the files on the specified drive is written to the buffer that is specified by HL for files that match the extension partspec pointed to by HL.
 - HL = pointer to the 3-byte partspec and to the buffer to receive the directory records (see general notes)
 - Keep in mind that the area pointed to by HL is shared. If you are using this buffer more than once, you have to re-create the partspec in the buffer before each call because the previous call will have erased the partspec by writing the directory records.
 - If B = 4, the disk name, original free space, and current free space on the disk is read.

HL = pointer to a 20-byte buffer to receive information

Exit Conditions:

- Success, Z flag set.
 - If B = 1 or 3, the directory records have been stored.
 - HL = pointer to the beginning of the buffer
 - If B = 0 or 2, the filenames or matching filenames are displayed with 5 filenames per line.
 - If B = 4, the disk name and free space information are stored in the format:
 - Bytes 0-7 = Disk name. Disk name is padded on the right with blanks (X'20').
 - Bytes 8-15 = Creation date (the date the disk was formatted or was the target disk in a mirror image backup). The date is in the format MM/DD/YY.
 - Bytes 16-17 = Total K originally available in binary LSB-MSB format.
 - Bytes 18-19 = Free K available now in binary LSB-MSB format.

HL = pointer to the beginning of the data area

Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

AF is the only register altered by this SVC.

The size of the buffer to receive directory records must be large enough to hold directory entries for the maximum number of files allowed on the drive and disk you specify. For example, if the drive is a hard disk, you must be able to store 256 directory entries, and each entry requires 18 bytes of storage. For more information on calculating the amount of space needed for this buffer, see the tables under "Directory Records." They give the maximum number of entries allowed on a given type of disk. You must add 2 records to this value when B = 1 to store the directory entry for DIR/SYS and BOOT/SYS.

Example:

See Sample Program E, lines 32-40.

@DSP Display Character

Outputs a byte to the video display. The byte is displayed at the current cursor position.

Entry Conditions:

A = 2 (X'02') C = byte to display

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. $A = byte \ displayed$ Failure, NZ flag set. $A = error \ number$

General:

DE is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 219-221.

Display Message Line

@DSPLY

Displays a message line, starting at the current cursor position. The line must be terminated with either a carriage return (X'0D') or an ETX (X'03'). If an ETX terminates the line, the cursor is positioned immediately after the last character displayed.

Entry Conditions:

Ă = 10 (X'0A')

HL = pointer to first byte of message

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF and DE are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 35-37.

SVC Number 26

Entry to Post an Error Message

*a***ERROR**

Provides an entry to post an error message. If bit 7 of register C is set, the error message is displayed and return is made to the calling program. If bit 6 is not set, the extended error message is displayed. Under versions prior to 6.2 the error display is in the following format:

```
*** Errcod=xx, Error message string ***
<filespec or devspec>
Referenced at X'dddd'
```

Under Version 6.2 the error display is in the following format:

```
**Error code = xx, Returns to X' dddd'
**Error message string
<filespec, devspec, or open FCB/DCB status>
Last SVC = nnn, Returned to X' rrrr'
```

dddd is the return address of the @ERROR SVC in the application program. *nnn* is the last SVC executed before the @ERROR SVC request. *rrrr* is the address the previous SVC returned to in the application program.

If bit 6 is set, then only the "Error message string" is displayed. This bit is ignored if bit 6 of SFLAG\$ (the extended error message bit) is set. If bit 6 of CFLAG\$ is set, then no error message is displayed. If bit 7 of CFLAG\$ is set, then the "Error message string" is placed in a user buffer pointed to by register pair DE. See @FLAG\$ (SVC 101) for more information on SFLAG\$ and CFLAG\$.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 26 (X'1A')
- C = error number with bits 6 and 7 optionally set

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

General:

- To avoid a looping condition that could result from the display device generating an error, do not check for errors after returning from @ERROR.
- If you do not set bit 6 of register C, then you should execute this SVC only after an error has actually occurred.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 379-389.

@EXIT Exit to TRSDOS

This is the normal program exit and return to TRSDOS. An error exit can be done by placing a non-zero value in HL. Values 1 to 62 indicate a primary error as described in TRSDOS Error Codes (Appendix A). (A non-zero value in HL causes an active JCL to abort.)

Entry Conditions:

Ă = 22 (X'16')

- HL = Return Code
 - If HL = 0, then no error on exit.

If $HL \neq 0$, then the @ABORT SVC returns X'FFFF' in HL automatically.

General:

This SVC does not return.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 206-207.



Set Up Default File Extension

@FEXT

Inserts a default file extension into the File Control Block if the file specification entered contains no extension. @FEXT must be done before the file is opened.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 79 (X'4F')
- DE=pointer to FCB
- HL = pointer to default extension (3 characters; alphabetic characters must be upper case and first character must be a letter)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

AF and BC are altered by this SVC.

If the default extension is used, HL is also altered.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 111-132.

Point IY to System Flag Table

*0*FLAGS

Points the IY register to the base of the system flag table. The status flags listed below can be referenced off IY. You can alter those bits marked with an asterisk (*). Bits without an asterisk are indicators of current conditions, or are unused or reserved.

Note: You may wish to save KFLAG\$ and SFLAG\$ if you intend to modify them in your program, and restore them on exit.

Entry Conditions:

Ā = 101 (X'65')

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

- IY = pointer to the following system information:
- IY -1 Contains the overlay request number of the last system module resident in the system overlay region.
- $IY + \emptyset = AFLAG$ \$ (allocation flag under Version 6.2 only)

Contains the starting cylinder number to be used when searching for free space on a diskette. It is normally 1. If the starting cylinder number is larger than the number of cylinders for a particular drive, 1 is used for that drive.

- IY+2 = CFLAG
 - * bit 7 If set, then @ERROR will transfer the "Error message string" to your buffer instead of displaying it. The message is terminated with X'0D.'
 - * bit 6 If set, do not display system error messages 0-62. See @ ERROR (SVC 26) for more information.
 - * bit 5 If set, sysgen is not allowed.
 - * bit 4 If set, then @CMNDR will execute only system library commands.
 - bit 3 If set, @RUN is requested from either the SET or SYSTEM (DRIVER =) commands.
 - bit 2 If set, @KEYIN is executing due to a request from SYS1.
 - bit 1 If set, @CMNDR is executing. This bit is reset by @EXIT and @CMNDI.
 - * bit 0 If set, HIGH\$ cannot be changed using @HIGH\$ (SVC 100). This bit is reset by @EXIT and @CMNDI.
- IY+3 = DFLAG\$ (device flag)
 - bit 7 "1" if GRAPHIC printer capability desired on screen print (CONTROL) (I) causes screen print. See the SYS-TEM (GRAPHIC) command under "Technical Information on TRSDOS Commands and Utilities.")
 - bit 6 --- "1" if KSM module is resident
 - bit 5 Currently unused
 - bit 4 "1" if MemDisk active
 - bit 3 Reserved
 - bit 2 "1" if Disk Verify is enabled
 - * bit 1 "1" if TYPE-AHEAD is active
 - bit 0 "1" if SPOOL is active
- IY + 4 = EFLAG\$ (ECI flag under Version 6.2 only)
 - Indicates the presence of an ECI program. If any of the bits are set, an ECI is used, rather than the SYS1 interpreter. The ECI program may use these bits as neccesary. However, at least one bit must be set or the ECI is not executed.

6

- IY+5 = FEMSK (mask for port 0FEH)
- IY+8 = IFLAG(international flag)
 - If "1," 7-bit printer filter is active * bit 7
 - If "0," normal 8-bit filters are present
 - If "1," international character translation will be per-* bit 6 formed by printer driver

If "0," characters received by printer driver will be sent to the printer unchanged

- bit 5 - Reserved for future languages
- bit 4 - Reserved for future languages
- bit 3 --- Reserved for future languages
- bit 2 - Reserved for future languages
- bit 1 If "1," German version of TRSDOS is present bit 0 If "1," French version of TRSDOS is present If bits 5-0 are all zero, then USA version of TRSDOS is present.
- (keyboard flag) IY + 10 = KFLAGS
 - bit 7 1" if a character is present in the type-ahead buffer
 - bit 6 - Currently unused
 - "1" if CAPS lock is set * bit 5
 - Currently unused bit 4
 - bit 3 - Currently unused
 - "1" if (ENTER) has been pressed * bit 2
 - -- "1" if (SHIFT) @ has been pressed (PAUSE) * bit 1
 - --- "1" if (BREAK) has been pressed * bit 0
 - Note: To use bits 0-2, you must first reset them and then test to see if they become set.
- IY + 12 = MODOUT (image of port ØECH)
- IY + 13 = NFLAG\$ (network flag under Version 6.2)
 - Reserved for system use. bit 7
 - bit 6 - If set, the application program is in the task processor. Programmers must not modify this bit.
 - bit 5 Reserved for system use.
 - Reserved for system use. bit 4
 - Reserved for system use. bit 3
 - bit 2 - Reserved for system use.
 - bit 1 - Reserved for system use.
 - * bit 0 - If set, the "file open bit" is written to the directory.
- IY + 14 = OPREG\$ (memory management & video control image)
- IY + 17 = RFLAG\$ (retry flag under Version 6.2 only)
 - Indicates the number of retrys for the floppy disk driver. This should be an even number larger than two.
- IY + 18 = SFLAG\$ (system flag)
 - bit 7
 - "1" if DEBUG is to be turned on
 "1" if extended error messages desired (see * bit 6 @ERROR for message format); overrides the setting of bit 6 of register C on @ERROR (SVC 26) and should be used only when testing
 - "1" if DO commands are being executed bit 5
 - * bit 4 - "1" if BREAK disabled
 - "1" if the hardware is running at 4 mhz (SYSTEM bit 3 (FAST)). If "0," the hardware is running at 2 mhz (SYS-TEM (SLOW)).
 - * bit 2 - "1" if LOAD called from RUN
 - "1" if running an EXECute only file * bit 1
 - "1" specifies no check for matching LRL on file open * bit 0 and do not set file open bit in directory. This bit should be set just before executing an @OPEN (SVC 59) if you want to force the opened file to be READ only during current I/O operations. As soon as either call is executed, SFLAG\$ bit 0 is reset. If you want to disable LRL checking on another file, you must set SFLAG\$ bit Ø again.

IY + 19 = TFLAG\$ (type flag under Version 6.2 only)

Identifies the Radio Shack hardware model. TFLAG\$ allows programs to be aware of the hardware environment and the character sets available for the display. Current assignments are:

- 2 indicates Model II
- 4 indicates Model 4
- 5 indicates Model 4P
- 12 indicates Model 12

IY + 20 = UFLAG\$ (user flag under Version 6.2 only)

May be set by application programs and is sysgened properly.

IY + 21 = VFLAG

- bit 7 Reserved for system use
- * bit 6 "1" selects solid cursor, "0" selects blinking cursor
- bit 5 Reserved for system use
- * bit 4 "1" if real time clock is displayed on the screen
- bits 0-3 Reserved for system use
- IY + 22 = WRINTMASK\$ (mask for WRINTMASK port)
- IY + 26 = SVCTABPTR\$ (pointer to the high order byte of the SVC table address; low order byte = 00)
- IY + 27 = Version ID byte (60H = TRSDOS version 6.0.x.x,
 - 61H = TRSDOS version 6.1.x.x, etc.)
- IY 47 = Operating system release number. Provides a third and fourth character (12H = TRSDOS version x.x.1.2)

IY + 28 to

IY + 30 = @ICNFG vector

IY+31

to

IY + 33 = @KITSK vector

@FNAME Get Filename

Gets the filename and extension from the directory using the specified Directory Entry Code (DEC) for the file.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 80 (X'50')
 - DE = pointer to 15-byte buffer to receive filename/extension:drive, followed by a X'0D' as a terminator
 - B = DEC of desired file
 - C = logical drive number of drive containing file (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

- HL = pointer to directory entry specified by register B
- Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number
 - HL is altered.

General:

AF and BC are always altered.

- If the drive does not contain a disk, this SVC may hang indefinitely waiting for formatted media to be placed in the drive. The programmer should perform a @CKDRV SVC before executing this call.
- If the Directory Entry Code is invalid, the SVC may not return or it may return with the Z flag set and HL pointing to a random address. Care should be taken to avoid using the wrong value for the DEC in this call.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 274-286.

C Ć

Assign File or Device Specification

Moves a file or device specification from an input buffer into a File Control Block (FCB). Conversion of lower case to upper case is made automatically.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 78 (X'4E')HL = pointer to buffer containing filespec or devspec DE = pointer to 32-byte FCB or DCB
- Exit Conditions:

Success always.

If the Z flag is set, the file specification is valid.

- HL = pointer to terminating character
- DE=pointer to start of FCB
- If the NZ flag is set, a syntax error was found in the filespec.
 - HL = pointer to invalid character
 - DE=pointer to start of FCB
 - A = invalid character

General:

AF and BC are altered.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 53-65.



Get One Byte From Device or File

@GET

Gets a byte from a logical device or a file. The DCB TYPE byte (DCB + \emptyset , Bit \emptyset) must permit a GET operation for this call to be successful.

Entry Conditions:

A = 3 (X'03')DE = pointer to DCB or FCB

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. A = character read from the device or file

Failure, NZ flag set. Test register A:

If A = 0, no character was available.

If $A \neq 0$, A contains error number.

Example:

See the section "Device Driver and Filter Templates."

Finds the location of a Device Control Block (DCB). If DE = 0 (no device name

Finds the location of a Device Control Block (DCB). If $DE = \emptyset$ (no device name specified), HL returns the address of the first unused DCB found.

Entry Conditions:

A = 82 (X'52')

DE = 2-character device name (E = first character, D = second character)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. DCB was found. HL = pointer to start of DCBFailure, NZ flag set. No DCB was available. A = Error 8 (Device not available)HL is altered.

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the section "Device Driver and Filter Templates."

Get Drive Code Table Address

Gets the address of the Drive Code Table for the requested drive.

Entry Conditions:

A = 81 (X'51') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

IY = pointer to the DCT entry for the specified drive AF is always altered by this SVC.

General:

If the drive number is out of range, the IY pointer will be invalid. This call does not return Z/NZ to indicate if the drive number specified is valid (0-7) or enabled.

Example:

See the example for @DCSTAT in Sample Program D, lines 27-33.



Get Memory Module Address

Locates a memory module, if the standard memory header is at the start of the module. The scanning starts with the system drivers in low memory, then moves to any high memory modules. If any routine is encountered that does not start with a proper header, scanning stops.

Entry Conditions:

A = 83 (X'53')

DE = pointer to memory module name in upper case, terminated with any character in the range 00-31

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

If the Z flag is set, the module was found.

HL = pointer to first byte of memory header DE = pointer to first byte after module name

If the NZ flag is set, the module was not found.

HL is altered.

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 144-154.

@HDFMT Hard Disk Format

Passes a format drive command to a hard disk driver. If the hard disk controller accepts it as a valid command, then it formats the entire disk drive. If the hard disk controller does not accept it, then an error is returned. Radio Shack hard-ware does not currently support @HDFMT.

Entry Conditions:

A = 52 (X'34') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number



@HEXDEC

Convert Binary to Decimal ASCII

Converts a binary number in HL to decimal ASCII.

Entry Conditions:

A =97 (X'61') HL=number to convert DE=pointer to 5-character buffer to hold converted number

Exit Conditions:

Success always. DE = pointer to end of buffer + 1AF, BC, and HL are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 73-76.

Convert 1 Byte to Hex ASCII

@HEX8

Converts a 1-byte number to hexadecimal ASCII.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 98 (X'62')
- C = number to convert
- HL = pointer to a 2-character buffer to hold the converted number

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = pointer to the end of buffer + 1Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 236-246.

٦

_

@HEX16 Convert 2 Bytes to Hex ASCII

Converts a 2-byte number to hexadecimal ASCII.

Entry Conditions:

A =99 (X'63') DE=number to convert HL=pointer to 4-character buffer to hold converted number

Exit Conditions:

Success always. HL = pointer to end of buffer + 1 Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 248-258.

Get or Alter HIGH\$ or LOW\$

@HIGH\$

Provides the means to read or alter the HIGH\$ and LOW\$ values.

Note: HIGH\$ must be greater than LOW\$. LOW\$ is reset to X'2FFF' by @EXIT, @ABORT, and @CMNDI.

Entry Conditions:

A = 100 (X'64')

- B selects HIGH\$ or LOW\$
 - If B = 0, SVC deals with HIGH\$
 - If $B \neq 0$, SVC deals with LOW\$
- HL selects one of the following functions:
 - If HL = 0, the current HIGH\$ or LOW\$ is returned
 - If $HL \neq 0$, then HIGH\$ or LOW\$ is set to the value in HL

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

- HL = current HIGH\$ or LOW\$. If HL $\neq 0$ on entry, then HIGH\$ or LOW\$ is now set to that value.
- Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number

General:

If bit 0 of CFLAG\$ is set (see @FLAGS), then HIGH\$ cannot be changed with this call. The call returns error 43, "SVC parameter error."

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 75-86.

Open or Initialize File

a INIT

Opens a file. If the file is not found, this SVC creates it according to the file specification.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 58 (X'3A')
- HL = pointer to 256-byte disk I/O buffer
- DE=pointer to FCB containing the file specification
- B = Logical Record Length to be used while file is open

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. File was opened or created.

The CF flag is set if a new file was created.

Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

A=010

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

The file open bit is set in the directory if the access level is UPDATE or greater.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 260-272.

Reboot the System

@IPL

Does a software reset. Floppy drive 0 must contain a system disk. @IPL uses the standard boot sequence, the same as for a hard reset (pressing the reset button). Memory locations X'41E5'-X'4225' and X'4300'-X'43FF' are altered during the boot of the machine.

Entry Conditions: A = 0 (X'00')

General:

This SVC does not return.



@KBD Scan Keyboard and Return

Scans the keyboard and returns a character if a key is pressed. If no key is pressed, a zero value is returned.

Entry Conditions: A = 8 (X'08')

A-0 (X 00)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. A = character pressed

Failure, NZ set.

If A = 0, no character was available.

If $A \neq 0$, then A contains error number.

General:

DE is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 198-200.

@KEY Scan *KI Device, Wait for Character

Scans the *KI device and returns with a character. It does not return until a character is input to the device.

Note: The system suspends execution of the program that issued the SVC until a character can be obtained. Background tasks will continue to run normally.

Entry Conditions: A = 1 (X'01')

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. A = character entered Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

DE is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 202-203.

Accept a Line of Input

@KEYIN

Accepts a line of input until terminated by either an (ENTER) or a (BREAK). Entries are displayed on the screen, starting at the current cursor position. Backspace, tab, and line delete are supported. If JCL is active, the line is fetched from the active JCL file.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 9 (X'09')
- HL = pointer to user line buffer of length B + 1
- B = maximum number of characters to input
- C =Ø

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

HL = pointer to start of buffer

- B = actual number of characters input
- CF is set if (BREAK) terminated the input.
- Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number

General:

DE and C are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 39-47.

Remove Currently Executing Task

@KLTSK

When called by an executing task driver, removes the task assignment from the task table and returns to the foreground application that was interrupted.

Entry Conditions:

A = 32 (X'20')

General:

This SVC does not return.

Example:

See the example for @RMTSK in Sample Program F, lines 134-142.



@LOAD Load Program File

Loads a program file. The file must be in load module format.

Entry Conditions:

A = 76 (X'4C')DE = pointer to FCB containing filespec of the file to load

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. HL = transfer address retrieved from file Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See Sample Program A, lines 50-56.

@LOC Calculate Current Logical Record Number

Returns the current logical record number.

Entry Conditions: A = 63 (X'3F')DE = pointer to the file's FCB

Exit Conditions: Success, Z flag set. BC = logical record number Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 305-311.

Software 106

.

Calculate the EOF Logical Record Number

aLOF

Returns the EOF (End of File) logical record number.

Entry Conditions:

A = 64 (X'40')DE = pointer to FCB for the file to check

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. BC = the EOF logical record number Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.

Issue Log Message

@LOGER

Issues a log message to the Job Log. The message can be any character string terminating with a carriage return (X'0D').

Entry Conditions:

```
A = 11 (X'0B')
```

HL = pointer to first character in message line

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

-	LD	HL,TEXT	Point at message to output
	LD	A #@LOGER	fand output it to the Job ∮Los
	RST •••	28H	;Call the @LOGER SVC
TEXT:		'This is ØDH	a message for the Job Log' ¡Message must be terminated ;with an <enter>.</enter>



@LOGOT Display and Log Message

Displays and logs a message. Performs the same function as $@\mathsf{DSPLY}$ followed by $@\mathsf{LOGER}.$

Entry Conditions:

A = 12 (X'0C')HL = pointer to first character in message line

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

To avoid a looping condition that could result from the display device generating an error, no error checking should be done after returning from @LOGOT.

Example:

	LD	HLITEXT	Point at message to output
	LÐ	A,@LOGOT	;and output it to the Job ;Log AND the display
	RST •••	28H	;Call the @LOGOT SVC
TEXT:	DEFM	'the Job	sage will be displayed both in' Log and on the display.' ;Must terminate text with an ; <enter>.</enter>

Software 109

Send Message to Device

@MSG

Sends a message line to any device or file.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 13 (X'0D')
- DE = pointer to DCB or FCB of device or file to receive output HL = pointer to message line terminated with X'0D' or X'03'

.

- **Exit Conditions:**
 - Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number
- General:
 - Only AF is altered by this SVC.
- Example:

Lvamba	.		
-	LD	HL +TEXT	¡Point at message to output
	LD	DE,DCBP	Point at the device control
			<pre>iblock for our device</pre>
	LD	A →@MSG	land write this text to it
	RST	28H	;Call the @MSG SVC
	* * *		
TEXT:	DEFM	'D555-555	<login user="">' Text to write to</login>
			<pre>sthis device. In this case.</pre>
			∜it is a dialin≰ modem.
	DEFB	03H	;Terminate the message

@MUL8 8-Bit Multiplication

Performs an 8-bit by 8-bit unsigned integer multiplication. The resultant product must fit into an 8-bit field.

.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 90 (X'5A') C= multiplicand
- E = multiplicantE = multiplier

Exit Conditions:

Success always. A = product DE is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 150-153.

16-Bit by 8-Bit Multiplication

@MUL16

Performs an unsigned integer multiplication of a 16-bit multiplicand by an 8-bit multiplier. The resultant product is stored in a 3-byte register field.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 91 (X'5B') HL = multiplicand
- ML = multiplicandC = multiplier

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = two high-order bytes of product

- A = low-order byte of product
- DE is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 183-187.



@OPEN Open Existing File or Device

Opens an existing file or device.

Entry Conditions:

 $\dot{A} = 59 (X'3B')$

HL = pointer to 256-byte disk I/O buffer

DE=pointer to FCB or DCB containing filespec or devspec

B = logical record length for open file

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is altered by this SVC.

The file open bit is set in the directory if the access level is UPDATE or greater.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 134-150.

Software 113

Parse Parameter String

Parses an optional parameter string. Its primary function is to parse command parameters contained in a command line starting with a parenthesis. The acceptable parameter format is:

- PARM = X'nnnn'....hexadecimal entry
- PARM = nnnnndecimal entry PARM = "string" ...alphanumeric entry
-ON, OFF, Y, N, YES, or NO PARM = flag

Note: Entering a parameter with no equal sign or value is the same as using PARM = ON. Entering PARM = with no value is the same as using PARM = OFF.

Entry Conditions:

A = 17 (X'11')

- DE=pointer to beginning of your parameter table
- HL = pointer to command line to parse (the parameter string is enclosed within parentheses)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

If Z is set, either valid parameters or no parameters were found.

If NZ is set, a bad parameter was found.

General:

NZ is not returned if parameter types other than those specified are entered. The application must check the validity of the response byte.

The valid parameters are contained in a user table which must be in one of the following formats. (Parameter names must consist of alphanumeric characters, the first of which is a letter.)

For use with TRSDOS Version 6, use this format:

The parameter table starts with a single byte X'80'. Each parameter is stored in a variable length field as described below.

1) Type Byte (Type and length byte)

Bit 7 — If set, accept numeric value

Bit 6 - If set, accept flag parameter

Bit 5 - If set, accept "string" value

Bit 4 - If set, accept first character of name as abbreviation

Bits 3-0 — Length of parameter name

- 2) Actual Parameter Name
- Response byte (Type and length found)
 - Bit 7 Numeric value found
 - Bit 6 Flag parameter found
 - Bit 5 String parameter found
 - Bits 4-0-Length of parameter entered. If length is 0 and the 2-byte vector points to a quotation mark (X'22'), then the parameter was a null string. Otherwise, a length of 0 indicates that the parameter was longer than 31 characters.

4) 2-byte address vector to receive the parsed parameter values.

The 2-byte memory area pointed to by the address field of your table receives the value of PARM if PARM is non-string. If a string is entered, the 2-byte memory area receives the address of the first byte of "string." The entries ON, YES, and Y return a value of X'FFFF'; OFF, NO, and N return X'0000? If a parameter name is specified on the command line and is fol-

Software 114

lowed by an equal sign and no value, then X'0000' or NO is returned. If a parameter name is used on the command line without the equal sign, then a value of X'FFFF' or ON is assumed. For any allowed parameter that is completely omitted on the command line, the 2-byte area remains unchanged and the response byte is 0.

The parameter table is terminated with a single byte X'00!

For compatibility with LDOS 5.1.3, use this format:

A 6-character "word" left justified and padded with blanks followed by a 2byte address to receive the parsed values. Repeat word and address for as many parameters as are necessary. You must place a byte of X'00' at the end of the table.

	LD		Point at command buffer
	LD	DE +PARM	Point at Parameter list
	LD	A,@PARAM	Parse the items on the
			command line
	RST	28H	Call the @PARAM SVC
	JR	NZ JERROR	An error occurred (not
			;included here)
	LD	A→(RESP)	iGet response code
	AND	040H	iTest response flags
	JR	Z,BAD	User specified somethin∮
			<pre>\$like UPDATE=X'1234' or</pre>
			;UPDATE="HELLO"
	LD	A;(VAL)	Get 1st byte of VAL word
	OR	Α	Test the value
	JR	Z,OFF	JUPDATE=OFF or UPDATE=NO was
			i specified
	JR	ON	UPDATE=ON or UPDATE=YES was
			specified
	• • •		
COMAND:	DEFS	80	Area where command is
			istored
PARM:	DEFB	80H	Table header code
· · · · · · ·	DEFB	40H+6	\$40 says we want a flag
			(YES/NO). 6 is length of
			ithe parameter name
	DEFM	'UPDATE'	
RESP:	DEFB	0	iResponse area
	DEFW	-	Vector to VAL
	DEFB	0	Find of Table code
VAL:	DEFS	2	
VALI	UEFO	4	Area to receive a parameter
			ivalue

Suspend Program Execution

@PAUSE

Suspends program execution for a specified period of time and goes into a "holding" state. The delay is at least 14.3 microseconds per count.

Entry Conditions: A = 16 (X'10') $BC = delay \ count$

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

LD	BC+36A2H	;Wait for about 200 milli-
		iseconds, 14,3 usecs *
		\$13986 is approx, 200
		imsecs
LD	A #@PAUSE	Suspend execution
RST	28H	Call the @PAUSE SVC



@PEOF Position to End Of File

Positions an open file to the End Record Number (ERN). An end-of-fileencountered error (X'1C') is returned if the operation is successful. Your program may ignore this error.

Entry Conditions:

A = 65 (X'41')DE = pointer to FCB of the file to position

Exit Conditions:

NZ flag always set. If A = X'1C', then success. If $A \neq X'1C'$, then failure. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.

@POSN Position File

Positions a file to a logical record. This is useful for positioning to records of a random access file.

When the @POSN routine is used, Bit 6 of FCB + 1 is automatically set. This ensures that the EOF (End Of File) is updated when the file is closed only if the NRN (Next Record Number) exceeds the current ERN (End Record Number).

Note that @POSN must be used for *each* write, even if two records are side by side.

Entry Conditions:

A = 66 (X'42')DE = pointer to FCB for the file to position

BC = the logical record number

Exit Conditions:

If Z flag is set or A = X'1C' or X'1D; then success.

The file was positioned.

Otherwise, failure. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.

Prints Message Line

@PRINT

Outputs a message line to the printer. The line must be terminated with either a carriage return (X'0D') or an ETX (X'03').

Entry Conditions:

A = 14 (X'0E') HL = pointer to message to be output

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF and DE are altered by this SVC.

- maximple	* •		
•	LD	HLITEXT	iText to be output to the
			;printer
	LD	A,@PRINT	Write this message to the
			Printer device
	RST	28H	\$Call the @PRINT SVC
	* * *		
TEXT:	DEFB	ØCH	;Do a Top of Form
	DEFM	'Report c	ontinued Page
	DEFB	3	Terminate with a <etx> or</etx>
			ian (ENTER)

Send Character to Printer

@PRT

Outputs a byte to the line printer.

Entry Conditions:

A = 6 (X'06') C = character to print

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF and DE are altered by this SVC.

If the line printer is attached but becomes unavailable (out of paper, out of ribbon, turned off, off-line, buffer full, etc.), the printer driver waits approximately ten seconds. If the printer is still not ready, a "Device not available" error is returned.

Example:

	LD	A→(PAGE)	;Get the page number
	ADD	A+'0'	Make it ASCII
	LD	C+A	¡Put the value here
	LD	A→@PRT	Write this character to the
			;printer
	RST	28H	;Call the @PRT SVC
	• • •		
PAGE:	DEFB	2	Start with page 2



@PUT Write One Byte to Device or File

Outputs a byte to a logical device or file. The DCB TYPE byte (DCB + \emptyset , Bit 1) must permit PUT operation.

Entry Conditions:

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the section "Device Driver and Filter Templates."

Get Directory Record or Free Space

@RAMDIR

Reads the directory information of visible files from a disk directory, or gets the amount of free space on a disk.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 35 (X'23')
- HL = pointer to RAM buffer to receive information
- B = logical drive number (0-7)
 - selects one of the following functions:
 - If C = 0, get directory records of all visible files.
 - If C = 255, get free space information.
 - If C = 1-254, get a single directory record (see below).

Exit Conditions:

С

Success, Z flag set.

Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

Each directory record requires 22 bytes of space in the buffer. If $C = \emptyset$, one additional byte is needed to mark the end of the buffer.

For single directory records, the number in the C register should be one less than the desired directory record. For example, if C = 1, directory record 2 is fetched and put in the buffer. If a single record request is for an inactive record or an invisible file, the A register returns an error code 25 (File access denied).

The directory information is placed in the buffer as follows:

- Byte Contents
- 00-14 filename/ext:d (left justified, padded with spaces)
- 15 protection level, 0 to 6
- 16 EOF offset byte
- 17 logical record length, 0 to 255
- 18-19 ERN of file
- 20-21 file size in K (1024-byte blocks)
- 22 LAST RECORD ONLY. Contains "+" to mark buffer end.
- If C = 255, HL should point to a 4-byte buffer. Upon return, the buffer contains:
 - Bytes 00-01 Space in use in K, stored LSB, MSB
 - Bytes 02-03 Space available in K, stored LSB, MSB

Example:

See the example for @DODIR in Sample Program E, lines 32-40.

Read a Sector Header

@RDHDR

Reads the next ID header when supported by the controller driver. The floppy disk driver supplied treats this as a @RDSEC (SVC 49).

Entry Conditions:

- A = 48 (X'30')
 - HL = pointer to buffer to receive the data
 - D = cylinder to read
 - C = logical drive number
 - E = sector to read

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See the example for @RDSEC in Sample Program D, lines 63-66.

@RDSEC Read Sector

Transfers a sector of data from the disk to your buffer.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 49 (X'31')
- HL = pointer to the buffer to receive the sector
- D = cylinder to read
- E = sector to read
- C = logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 63-66.

Read System Sector

@RDSSC

Reads the specified system (directory) sector. If the cylinder number in register D is not the directory cylinder, the value in D is changed to reflect the real directory cylinder and the sector is then read.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 85 (X'55')
 - HL = pointer to the buffer to receive the sector
 - D = cylinder to read
 - E = sector to read
 - C = logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 78-92.

Software 125

1

Read a Track

@RDTRK

Reads an entire track when supported by the controller driver. The floppy disk driver supplied treats this as a @RDSEC (SVC 49) and does not do a track read.

Entry Conditions:

Á = 51 (X'33')

HL = pointer to buffer to receive the sector

D = track to read

C = logical drive number

E = sector to read

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

AF is altered by the supplied floppy disk driver.

Example:

See the example for @RDSEC in Sample Program D, lines 63-66.

Read a Record

@READ

Reads a logical record from a file. If the LRL defined at open time was 256 (specified by \emptyset), then the NRN sector is transferred to the buffer established at open time. For LRL between 1 and 255, the next logical record is placed into a user record buffer, UREC. The 3-byte NRN is updated after the read operation.

Entry Conditions: A = 67 (X'43')

A =67 (X'43') DE=pointer to FCB for the file to read HL=pointer to user record buffer UREC (needed if LRL=1-255; unused if LRL=256)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 300-304.

Remove File or Device

Removes a file or device.

If a file is to be removed, the File Control Block must be in an open condition. When this SVC is performed, the file's directory is updated and the space occupied by the file is deallocated.

If a device was specified, the device is closed. To remove a device, use the REMOVE library command.

Entry Conditions:

A = 57 (X'39')DE = pointer to FCB or DCB to remove

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 223-231.



J

Rename File or Device

Changes a file's filename and/or extension.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 56 (X'38')
- DE= pointer to an FCB containing the file's current name This FCB must be in a closed state.
- HL = pointer to new filename string terminated with a X'0D' or X'03.' This filespec must be in upper case and must be a valid filespec. You can convert the filespec to upper case and check its validity by using the @FSPEC SVC before using @RENAM.

Exit Conditions:

- Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set.
 - A = error number

General:

After the call is completed, the FCB pointed to by DE is altered. Only AF is altered by this SVC.

	LD	DE,FCB	Point at a closed FCB
			icontaining the old
			;filespec
	LD	HL →NEW	Point to the new filespec
			ito use
	LD	A,@RENAM	iChanse the name of the
			;file
	RST	28H	;Call the @RENAM SVC
	+ + +		
FCB:	DEFS	32	A File Control Block used
			iby the QRENAM SVC. In
			fthis example→ it is
			jassumed that an @FSPEC
			SVC has loaded a filespec
			finto the FCB before the
			<pre># BRENAM SVC is performed.</pre>
NEW:	DEFM	'NEWNAME/TXT'	The new filespec for the
			;file
	DEFB	ØDH	¡Terminate the filespec

Rewind File to Beginning

@REW

Rewinds a file to its beginning and resets the 3-byte NRN to 0. The next record to be read or written sequentially is the first record of the file.

Entry Conditions:

```
A = 68 (X'44')
```

DE = pointer to FCB for the file to rewind

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. File positioned to record number 0. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.



J

@RMTSK

SVC Number 30

Remove Interrupt Level Task

Removes an interrupt level task from the Task Control Block table.

Entry Conditions:

A = 30 (X'1E') C = task slot assignment to remove (0-11)

Exit Conditions:

Success always. HL and DE are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 134-142.

Software 131

Replace Task Vector

@RPTSK

Exits the task process executing and replaces the currently executing task's vector address in the Task Control Block table with the address following the SVC instruction. Return is made to the foreground application that was interrupted.

Entry Conditions:

Ā=31 (X'1F')

General:

This SVC does not return.

	LD	A, RPTSK	Replace this task with the
			ione located at the
			ifollowing address:
	RST	28H	Call the @RPTSK SVC
NEWADD:	DEFW	Ø	#Address of the new task is
			iloaded here. This word
			imust be immediately after
			the @RPTSK SVC. The label
			NEWADD is present only to
			jallow the address to be
			istored.

@RREAD Reread Sector

Forces a reread of the current sector to occur before the next I/O request is performed. Its most probable use is in applications that reuse the disk I/O buffer for multiple files, to make sure that the buffer contains the proper file sector. This routine is valid only for byte I/O or blocked files. Do not use it when positioned at the start of a file.

Entry Conditions:

A = 69 (X'45')DE = pointer to FCB for the file to reread

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

LC	DE+FCB	fof the file that requires
LD) A,@RREAD	ithe re-read) iBefore next I/O; reload
		ithe current sector into ithe system buffer for ithis file
RS	ST 28H	Call the @RREAD SVC

Test for Drive Busy

@RSLCT

Performs a test of the last selected drive to see if it is in a busy state. If busy, it is re-selected until it is no longer busy.

Entry Conditions:

A = 47 (X'2F') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success always. Only AF is altered by this SVC.

LD	C 🗤 1	Test Drive 1 to see if it
		is busy.
LD	A,@RSLCT	<pre>#If it is, continue</pre>
		selecting it
RST	28H	\$Call the @RSLCT SVC

Issue FDC RESTORE Command

@RSTOR

Issues a disk controller RESTORE command.

Entry Conditions:

A = 44 (X'2C') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

Example:

See the example for @CKDRV in Sample Program D, lines 38-39.

@RUN Run Program

Loads and executes a program file. If an error occurs during the load, the system prints the appropriate message and returns.

Entry Conditions:

A = 77 (X'4D')

DE = pointer to FCB containing the filespec of the file to RUN Note: The FCB must be located where the program being loaded will not

overwrite it.

Exit Conditions:

Success, the new program is loaded and executed.

- Failure, the error is displayed and return is made to your program. HL = return code (See the section "Converting to TRSDOS Version 6"
 - for information on return codes.)

General:

HL is returned unchanged if no error occurred and can be used as a pointer to a command line.

Example:

See Sample Program A, lines 62-74.

Rewrite Sector

@RWRIT

Rewrites the current sector, following a write operation. The @WRITE function advances the NRN after the sector is written. @RWRIT decrements the NRN and writes the disk buffer again. Do not use @RWRIT when positioned to the start of a file.

Entry Conditions:

 $\hat{A} = 70 (X'46')$ DE = pointer to FCB for the file to rewrite

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

LD	DE+FCB	FPOINT tO THE FILE CONTROL
		;Block
LD	A,@RWRIT	Perform a re-write of the
		icurrent sector
RST	28H	Call the @RWRIT SVC

Seek a Cylinder

@SEEK

Seeks a specified cylinder and sector. @SEEK does not return an error if you specified a non-existent drive or an invalid cylinder. @SEEK performs no action if the specified drive is a hard disk.

Note: Seek of a sector is not supported by TRS-80 hardware. An implied seek is included in sector reads and writes.

Entry Conditions:

- Á = 46 (X'2E')
- C=logical drive number
- D=cylinder to seek
- E = sector to seek

Exit Conditions:

Success always. Only AF is altered by this SVC.



Seek Cylinder and Sector

@SEEKSC

Seeks the cylinder and sector corresponding to the next record of the specified file. (This is done by examining the NRN field of the FCB.) No error is returned on physical seek errors.

Entry Conditions:

A = 71 (X'47')DE = pointer to the file's FCB

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

Example:

in the second		
LD	DE+FCB	Foint to the File Control
		\$Block
LD	A ,@SEEKSC	¡Cause the next sector to be
		SEEKed before it is
		jactually needed
RST	28H	Call the @SEEKSC SVC

Software 139

Skip a Record

@SKIP

Causes a skip past the next logical record. Only the record number contained in the FCB is changed; no physical I/O takes place.

Entry Conditions:

 $\tilde{A} = 72 (X'48')$

DE = pointer to FCB for the file to skip

Exit Conditions:

If the Z flag is set or if A = X'1C' or X'1D, then the operation was successful. Otherwise, A = error number. If A = X'1C' is returned, the file pointer is positioned at the end of the file. Any Appending operations would be performed here. If A = X'1D' is returned, the file pointer is positioned beyond the end of the file.

General:

AF is altered by this SVC.

BC contains the current record number. This is the same value as that returned by the @LOC SVC.

Example:

See the example for @LOC in Sample Program C, lines 305-311.



Select a New Drive

@SLCT

Selects a drive. The time delay specified in your configuration (SYSTEM (DELAY = Y/N)) is made if the drive selection requires it.

Entry Conditions:

A = 41 (X'29') C=logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Sound Generation

@SOUND

Generates sound using specified tone and duration codes. Interrupts are disabled during execution.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 104 (X'68')
- B=function code
 - bits 0-2: tone selection (0-7 with 0 = highest and 7 = lowest)
 - bits 3-7: tone duration (0-31 with 0 = shortest and 31 = longest)

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program B, lines 43-45.



@STEPI Issue FDC STEP IN Command

Issues a disk controller STEP IN command. This moves the drive head to the next higher-numbered cylinder. @STEPI is intended for sequential read/write operations, such as disk formatting.

Entry Conditions:

A = 45 (X'2D')C=logical drive number

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.



Get Time

@TIME

Gets the system time in display format (HH:MM:SS).

Entry Conditions:

- A = 19 (X'13')
- HL = pointer to buffer to receive the time string

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = pointer to the end of buffer + 1 DE = pointer to start of TIME\$ storage area in TRSDOS

AF and BC are altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @DATE in Sample Program F, lines 252-253.



Video Functions

Performs various functions related to the video display. The B register is used to pass the function number.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 15 (X'0F')
 - B selects one of the following functions:
 - If B = 1, return the character at the screen position specified by HL. H = row on the screen (0-23), where 0 is the top row
 - L = column on the screen (0-79), where 0 is the leftmost column
 - If B=2, display the specified character at the position specified by HL.
 - C = character to be displayed
 - H = row on the screen (0-23), where 0 is the top row
 - L = column on the screen (0-79), where 0 is the leftmost column
 - If B = 3, move the cursor to the position specified by HL. This is done even if the cursor is not currently displayed.
 - H=row on the screen (0-23), where 0 is the top row
 - L = column on the screen (0-79), where 0 is the leftmost column
 - If B = 4, return the current position of the cursor.
 - If B = 5, move a 1920-byte block of data to video memory. HL = pointer to 1920-byte buffer to move to video memory
 - If B = 6, move a 1920-byte block of data from video memory to a buffer you supply. In 40 line by 24 character mode, there must be a character in each alternating byte for proper display.
 - HL = pointer to 1920-byte buffer to store copy of video memory HL must be in the range X'23FF' < HL < X'EC01.
 - If B = 7, scroll protect the specified number of lines from the top of the screen.
 - C = number of lines to scroll protect (0-7). Once set, scroll protect can be removed only by executing @VDCTL with B = 7 and C = 0, or by resetting the system. Clearing the screen with (SHIFT) (CLEAR) erases the data in the scroll protect area, but the scroll protect still exists.
 - If B = 8, change cursor character to specified character. If the cursor is currently not displayed, the character is accepted anyway and is used as the cursor character when it is turned back on. The default cursor character is an underscore (X'5F') under Version 6.2 and a X'B0' under previous versions.
 - C=character to use as the cursor character
 - If B=9, (under Version 6.2 only) transfer 80 characters to or from the screen.
 - If $C = \emptyset$, move characters from the buffer to the screen
 - If C = 1, move characters from the screen to the buffer
 - H=row on the screen
 - DE = pointer to 80 byte buffer

Note: The video RAM area in the Models 4 and 4P is 2048 bytes (2K). The first 1920 bytes can be displayed. The remaining bytes contain the type-ahead buffer and other system buffers.

If $\mathbf{B} = 1$: Success, Z flag set. A = character found at the location specified by HL DE is altered. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number If B = 2: Success, Z flag set. DE is altered. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number If B = 3: Success, Z flag set. DE and HL are altered. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number If B = 4: Success always. HL=row and column position of the cursor. H = row on the screen (0-23), where 0 is the top row; L = column on the screen (0-79), where 0 is the leftmost column. If B = 5: Success always. HL = pointer to the last byte moved to the video +1 BC and DE are altered. If B = 6: Success always. BC, DE, and HL are altered. If B = 7: Success always. BC and DE are altered. If B = 8: Success always. A = previous cursor character DE is altered. If B = 9 (under Version 6.2 only): Success, Z flag set. BC, HL, DE are altered. Failure, NZ flag set because H is out of range. A = error code 43 (X'2B').General: Functions 5, 6, and 7 do not do range checking on the entry parameters. If HL is not in the valid range in functions 5 and 6, the results may be unpredictable. Only function 3 (B=3) moves the cursor. If C is greater than 7 in function 7, it is treated as modulo 8. AF and B are altered by this SVC. Example: See Sample Program F, lines 304-327.

Exit Conditions:

Write and Verify a Record

aver

Performs a @WRITE operation followed by a test read of the sector (if the write required physical I/O) to verify that it is readable.

If the logical record length is less than 256, then the logical record in the user buffer UREC is transferred to the file. If the LRL is equal to 256, a full sector write is made using the disk I/O buffer identified at file open time.

Entry Conditions:

A = 73 (X'49')DE = pointer to FCB for the file to verify

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. HL = pointer to user buffer containing the logical record

Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program C, lines 338-346.

Verify Sector

@VRSEC

Verifies a sector without transferring any data from disk.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 50 (X'32')
- D = cylinder to verify
- E = sector to verify
- C=logical drive number (0-7)
- **Exit Conditions:**

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

If the sector is a system sector, the sector is readable if an error 6 is returned; any other error number signifies an error has occurred.

Example:

See the example for @WRSEC in Sample Program D, lines 68-76.



Write End Of File

@WEOF

Forces the system to update the directory entry with the current end-of-file information.

Entry Conditions:

A = 74 (X'4A')DE = pointer to the FCB for the file to WEOF

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

LD	DE+FCB	FPOINT at the File Control
		;Block
LD	A →@WEOF	Force the directory entry
		ito be updated now;
		instead of when the file
		is closed
RST	28H	Call the QWEOF SVC

^

Locate Origin of SVC

@WHERE

Used to resolve the relocation address of the calling routine.

Entry Conditions:

Å=7 (X'07')

Exit Conditions:

Success always.

HL = pointer to address following RST 28H instruction AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program F, lines 36-60.



@WRITE

ک

SVC Number 75

Write a Record

Causes a write to the next record identified in the File Control Block.

1

If the logical record length is less than 256, then the logical record in the user buffer UREC is transferred to the file. If the LRL is equal to 256, a full sector write is made using the disk I/O buffer identified at file open time.

Entry Conditions:

A = 75 (X'4B')HL = pointer to user record buffer UREC (unused if LRL = 256) DE = pointer to FCB for the file to write

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

AF is always altered by this SVC.

Example:

See the example for @VER in Sample Program C, lines 338-346.

Write a Sector

@WRSEC

Writes a sector to the disk.

Entry Conditions:

- A = 53 (X'35')
- HL = pointer to the buffer containing the sector of data
- D = cylinder to write
- E = sector to write
- C = logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 68-76.

Write a System Sector

Writes a system sector (used in directory cylinder).

Entry Conditions:

- A = 54 (X'36')
- HL = pointer to the buffer containing the sector of data
- D = cylinder to write
- E = sector to write
- C = logical drive number

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set. Failure, NZ flag set. A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.

Example:

See Sample Program D, lines 94-104.

Write a Track

@WRTRK

Writes an entire track of properly formatted data. The data format must conform to that described in the disk controller's reference manual. @WRTRK must always be preceded by @SLCT.

- Entry Conditions: A = 55 (X'37') HL = pointer to format data D = track to write

 - C = logical drive number (0-7)

Exit Conditions:

Success, Z flag set.

Failure, NZ flag set.

A = error number

General:

Only AF is altered by this SVC.



•

Following is a numerical list of the SVCs:

owing is a numerical list of the SVCs:				
Dec	Hex	Label	Function	
0	00	@IPL	Reboot the system	
1	01	@KEY	Scan *KI device, wait for character	
2	Ø2	@DSP	Display character at cursor, advance cursor	
3	03	@GET	Get one byte from a logical device	
4	04	@PUT	Write one byte to a logical device	
5	0 5	@CTL	Make a control request to a logical device	
6	Ø 6	@PRT	Send character to the line printer	
7	07	@WHERE	Locate origin of CALL	
8	Ø8	@KBD	Scan keyboard and return	
9	Ø 9	@KEYIN	Accept a line of input	
10	ØA	@DSPLY	Display a message line	
11	ØВ	@LOGER	Issue a log message	
12	ØC	@LOGOT	Display and log a message	
13	ØD	@MSG	Message line handler	
14	ØE	@PRINT	Print a message line	
15	ØF	@VDCTL	Position/locate cursor, get/put char- acter at cursor	
16	10	@PAUSE	Suspend program execution	
17	11	@PARAM	Parse an optional parameter string	
18	12	@DATE	Get system date in the format MM/ DD/YY	
19	13	@TIME	Get system time in the format HH:MM:SS	
20	14	@CHNIO	Pass control to the next module in a device chain	
21	15	@ABORT	Load HL with X'FFFF' error and goto @ EXIT	
22 23	16	@EXIT	Exit program and return to TRSDOS Reserved for future use	
24	18	@CMNDI	Entry to command interpreter with return to the system	
25	19	@CMNDR	Entry to command interpreter with return to the user	
26	1A	@ERROR	Entry to post an error message	
27	1B	@DEBUG	Enter DEBUG	
28	1C	@CKTSK	Check if task slot in use	
29	1D	@ADTSK	Add an interrupt level task	
30	1E	@RMTSK	Remove an interrupt level task	
31	1F	@RPTSK	Replace the currently executing task vector	
32	20	@KLTSK	Remove the currently executing task	
33	21	@CKDRV	Check for drive availability	
34	22	@DODIR	Do a directory display/buffer	
35	23	@RAMDIR	Get directory record(s) or free space	
36-39	20	Grandari	into RAM	
40	28	@DCSTAT	Reserved for future use Test if drive is assigned in DCT	
40	20 29	@SLCT	Select a new drive	
42	2 9 2A	@DCINIT	Initialize the FDC	
43	2B	@DCRES	Reset the FDC	
43 44	20 20	@RSTOR	Issue FDC RESTORE command	
45	20 2D	@STEPI	Issue FDC STEP IN command	

Dec	Hex	Label	Function	
46	2E	@SEEK	Seek a cylinder	
47	2F	@RSLCT	Test if requested drive is busy	
48	30	@RDHDR	Read a sector header	
49	31	@RDSEC	Read a sector	
50	32	@VRSEC	Verify a sector	
51	33	@RDTRK	Read a track	
52	34		Hard disk format	
53	35		Write a sector	
54	36	@WRSSC @WRTRK	Write a system sector Write a track	
55 56	37 38	@RENAM	Rename a file	
50 57	39	@REMOV	Remove a file or device	
58	38 3A	@INIT	Open or initialize a file or device	
59	3B	@OPEN	Open an existing file or device	
60	3C	@CLOSE	Close a file or device	
61	3D	@BKSP	Backspace one logical record	
62	3E	@CKEOF	Check for end of file	
63	3F	@LOC	Calculate the current logical record number	
64	40	@LOF	Calculate the EOF logical record number	
65	41	@PEOF	Position to the end of file	
66	42	@POSN	Position a file to a logical record	
67	43	@READ	Read a record from a file	
68	44	@REW	Rewind a file to its beginning	
69	45	@RREAD	Reread the current sector	
70	46	@RWRIT	Rewrite the current sector	
71	47		Seek a specified cylinder and sector	
72	48	@SKIP	Skip the next record	
73 74	49 4A		Write a record to a file and verify Write end of file	
75	4B	@WEOF @WRITE	Write a record to a file	
76	4C	@LOAD	Load a program file	\sim
77	4D	@RUN	Load and execute a program file	
78	4E	@FSPEC	Fetch a file or device specification	
7 9	4F	@FEXT	Set up a default file extension	
80	50	@FNAME	Fetch filename/extension from directory	
81	51	@GTDCT	Get Drive Code Table address	
82	52	@GTDCB	Find specified or first free DCB	
83	53	@GTMOD	Find specified memory module address	
84			Reserved for future use	
85	55	@RDSSC	Read a system sector	
86			Reserved for future use	
87	57	@DIRRD	Read directory record	
88	58	@DIRWR	Write directory record	
89	-		Reserved for future use	
90 91	5A 5B	@MUL8 @MUL16	Multiply 8-bit unsigned integers	
	JD		Multiply 16-bit by 8-bit unsigned integers	
92 93	5D	@DIV8	Reserved for future use Divide 8-bit unsigned integers	
93 94	50 5E	@DIV8 @DIV16		
	JĽ		Divide 16-bit by 8-bit unsigned	
95 06	~~		Reserved for future use	
96	60	@DECHEX	Convert decimal ASCII to 16-bit	
97	61	@HEXDEC	binary value Convert a number in HL to decimal	
.			ASCII	(

Dec	Hex	Label	Function
98	62	@HEX8	Convert a 1-byte number to hex ASCII
99	63	@HEX16	Convert a 2-byte number to hex ASCI
100	64	@HIGH\$	Obtain or set the highest and lowest unused RAM addresses
101	65	@FLAGS	Point IY to the system flag table
102	66	@BANK	Check, set, or reset a 32K bank of memory
103	67	@BREAK	Set user or system break vector
104 105-127	68	@SOUND	Generate sound (tone and duration) Reserved for future use.

-

ng is an alphabetical list	of the SVC labels and nu	imbers:
Label	Dec	Hex
@ABORT	21	15
@ADTSK	29	1D
@BANK	102	66
@BKSP	61	3D
@BREAK	103	67
@CHNIO	20	14
@CKDRV	33	21
@CKEOF	62	3E
@CKTSK	28	1C
@CLOSE	60	3C
@CMNDI	24	18
@CMNDR	25	19
@CTL	5	5
@DATE	18	12
@DCINIT	42	2A
@DCRES	43	2B
@DCSTAT	40	28
@DEBUG	27	1B
@DECHEX	96	60
@DIRRD	87	57
@DIRWR	88	58
@DIV8	93	5D
@DIV16	94	5 E
@DODIR	34	22
@DSP	2	2
@DSPLY	10	ØA
	26	1A
@EXIT	22	16
@FEXT	79	4F
@FLAGS	101	65
@FNAME @FSPEC	80	50
@GET	78 3	4E 3
@GTDCB	82	
@GTDCB @GTDCT	81	52 51
@GTMOD	83	53
@HDFMT	52	34
@HEXDEC	97	61
@HEX8	98	62
@HEX16	99	63
@HIGH\$	100	64
@INIT	58	3A
@IPL	Ő	Ø
@KBD	8	8
@KEY	1	Ĩ
@KEYIN	9	9
@KLTSK	32	20
@LOAD	76	4C
@LOC	63	ЗF
@LOF	64	40
@LOGER	11	0B
@logot	12	ØC
@MSG	13	0D

Following is an alphabetical list of the SVC labels and numbers:

@MUL8 90 5A @MUL16 91 5B @OPEN 59 3B @PARAM 17 11 @PARAM 16 10 @PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PPT 4 4 @PARAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REV 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @READ 69 45 @READ 69 45 @REV 68<
@MUL16 91 5B @OPEN 59 3B @PARAM 17 11 @PAUSE 16 10 @PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @READ 69 45 @REV 68 2E @RENA 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71
@OPEN 59 3B @PARAM 17 11 @PARAM 17 11 @PARAM 16 10 @PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @READ 67 43 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPSTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46
@PARAM 17 11 @PARAM 16 10 @PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@PAUSE 16 10 @PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 49 31 @READ 67 43 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RWNIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71
@PEOF 65 41 @POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RWNIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71
@POSN 66 42 @PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSEC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPSLCT 47 2F @RWNIT 70 46 @SEEK 46
@PRINT 14 0E @PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @RENAM 56 38 @RENAM 56 34 @RENAM 56 38 @RENAM 56 25 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RSLCT 47 2F @RENA 46 2E @SEEK 46<
@PRT 6 6 @PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@PUT 4 4 @RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RAMDIR 35 23 @RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REV 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RDHDR 48 30 @RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RDSEC 49 31 @RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RDSSC 85 55 @RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REV 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RDTRK 51 33 @READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @REMAM 56 38 @REV 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@READ 67 43 @REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@REMOV 57 39 @RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RENAM 56 38 @REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RMTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@REW 68 44 @RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RMTSK 30 1E @RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RPTSK 31 1F @RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RREAD 69 45 @RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RSLCT 47 2F @RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RSTOR 44 2C @RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RUN 77 4D @RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@RWRIT 70 46 @SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@SEEK 46 2E @SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@SEEKSC 71 47 @SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@SKIP 72 48 @SLCT 41 29
@SLCT 41 29
@STEPI 45 2D
@TIME 19 13
@VDCTL 15 0F
@VER 73 49
@VRSEC 50 32
@WEOF 74 4A
@WHERE 7 7
@WRITE 75 4B
@WRSEC 53 35
@WRSSC 54 36
@WRTRK 55 37

 $\widehat{\square}$

Sample Programs

The following sample programs use many of the supervisor calls described in this manual. These programs are not meant to be examples of the most efficient programming, but are designed to illustrate as many supervisor calls as possible.



Sample Program A

Î

Ln #		Source	Line	
ØØØØl	;	This pr	ogram asks the u	ser whether to run a program
ØØØØ2	;			s the SVCs required to perform
ØØØØ3	;	the cho	sen action.	
ØØØØ 4				
ØØØØ5 44447		PSECT	5ØØØH	;The program begins at x'5ØØØ'
ØØØØ7 ØØØØ8	;	Define	the equates for	the SVCs that will be used.
ØØØØ9	,		_	
ØØØ1Ø	@DEBUG:		27	Enter the debugger (DEBUG)
ØØØ11	@DSPLY:		10	;Display a message
ØØØ12 ØØØ13	@FSPEC:	EÕO	78	;Verify a filespec or devspec and ;load it into a File Control Block
ØØØ14	ØKEY:	EQU	1	Get a character from the keyboard
øøø15	@LOAD:	EQU	76	Load a program into memory
ØØØ16	@RUN:	EQU	77	Execute a program
ØØØ17				
ØØØ18	MESS1:	DEFM		RUN this Program or DEBUG it ?'
ØØØ19		DEFB	ØAH	;This moves the cursor to the next line
ØØØ2Ø		DEFM		to RUN or <break> to DEBUG'</break>
ØØØ21 ØØØ22		DEFB	Ødh	;Terminate the message string
ØØØ23	PROGRM:	DEFM	'DIREX/CMD'	;Sample program to debug or execute
ØØØ24	1100101	DEFB	ØDH	Terminate the filespec
ØØØ25			,	,
ØØØ26	FCB1:	DEFS	32	;File Control Block for the program
ØØØ27 ØØØ28	;	Get the	File Control Blo	ock for the program 'DIREX/CMD'.
<i>øøø</i> 29	,	000 0.10	1110 0000101 22	ook lot one program bindh, onb t
ØØØ3Ø	START:	LD	HL, PROGRM	;Point at the filespec we want to
ØØØ31 ØØØ32		LD	00 0CD]	;execute or load into memory
ØØØ33 ØØØ33		LD LD	DE,FCB1 A,@FSPEC	;Point at the File Control Block ;Perform a validity check on the filespec
ØØØ34		10	Ayerorbe	;and copy the filespec into the FCB.
ØØØ35		RST	28H	;Call the @FSPEC svc
ØØØ36 ###27			01 VDG01	
ØØØ37 ØØØ38		LD LD	HL,MESS1 A,@DSPLY	;Point at our prompting message ;and print it on the display
ØØØ39		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØØ 4Ø			•	
ØØØ41		LD	A,@KEY	;Get the reply from the keyboard
ØØØ42		RST	28H	;Call the @KEY svc
ØØØ43				
ØØØ44 00045		CP	ØDH 9 DUNIT	;Was the character an <enter>?</enter>
ØØØ45 ØØØ46		JR	Z,RUNIT	;If Z was set, then run the program
ØØØ46 ØØØ47	;	If it w	asn't an (ENTER)	, then we assume it was a <break> and</break>
ØØØ48	;			cer the debugger.
ØØØ49	•			
ØØØ5Ø		LD	DE,FCB1	;Point at the File Control Block
ØØØ51		LD	A, @LOAD	;and have this program loaded into memory
ØØØ52		RST	28H	;Call the @LOAD svc
ØØØ53 ØØØ54		Note th	at this program r	must not be overwritten by the program
00055	;;			s example, it is known that the program
ØØØ56	;	we are	loading starts at	x'3000' and ends below x'5000'.
ØØØ57	•		-	
ØØØ58		LD	A, @DEBUG	;Now invoke the system debugger, DEBUG
ØØØ59 ####6#		RST	28H	;Call the @DEBUG svc
ØØØ6Ø ØØØ61				;Note that @DEBUG does not return
ØØØ62	;	Execute	the program	
ØØØ63				
ØØØ64	RUNIT:	LD	DE,FCB1	;Point at the File Control Block
ØØØ65 ØØØ65		LD	A,@RUN	;Tell TRSDOS to load and execute the
ØØØ66 ØØØ67		RST	28H	;program ;Call the @RUN svc
۲ ک تو در در				Journ Puo fuon 240

Software 161

__

ØØØ68		;Note that @RUN returns only if it can't
ØØØ69		;find the program
øøø7ø		
ØØØ71	;	Note that the program that is loaded by the @RUN svc must not
ØØØ72	;	overwrite the File Control Block in this program. In this case,
ØØØ73	;	it is known that the program we are executing starts at $x'3\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset'$
øøø74	;	and ends below the starting point of this program, $x'5\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset'$.
ØØØ75		
ØØØ76		END START



Sample Program B

:This program accepts numbers from the keyboard 00001 ; and uses them to demonstrate the ØØØØ2 ØØØØ3 arithmetic and numeric conversion SVCs. ØØØØ4 ØØØØ5 ; It also uses the sound function to produce a tone at the øøøø6 ; beginning of the program. ØØØØ7 00008 3ØØØH PSECT øøølø 00011 These are the SVCs used in this program. ; ØØØ12 00013 @DECHEX:EOU 96 ;Convert decimal ASCII to binary 00014 @DIV8: 93 EQU ;Perform 8-bit division 00015 @DIV16: EOU 94 Perform 16-bit division ØØØ16 @DSP: 2 EOU ;Display a character 1Ø ØØØ17 @DSPLY: EQU ;Display a message Return to TRSDOS Ready or the caller 00018 **@EXIT:** 22 EOU 98 ØØØ19 Convert an 8-bit value to hex ASCII **@HEX8:** EQU QHEX16: EQU 99 Convert a 16-bit value to hex ASCII øøø2ø 97 Convert a binary value to Decimal ASCII Read a character from *KI @HEXDEC:EQU ØØØ21 ØØØ22 **@KEY:** EQU 1 ;Accept an input line from *KI ØØØ23 **@KEYIN: EQU** 9 ØØØ24 @MUL8: EQU 9Ø ;Perform 8-bit multiplication ØØØ25 @MUL16: EQU 91 ;Perform 16-bit multiplication ØØØ26 @SOUND: EQU 1Ø4 ;Produce a tone ØØØ27 ØØØ28 Other equates. ; ØØØ29 ØØØ3Ø NUM5: EQU 5 4 ØØØ31 NUM4: EQU ØØØ32 NUM3: EQU 3 ØØØ33 NUM2: EQU 2 ØØØ34 NOM1: EQU 1 ØØØ35 EQU 8ØH BRK: ;Character code for <BREAK> key ØØØ36 ØDH ccc: ;Next line position EQU ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ;Perform a subroutine 2 times to display prompting messages, key in øøø4ø ; and display divisor and dividend, convert those numbers to ; binary for the divide, and position the cursor. ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 START: T.D B,5AH ;Make the longest, highest tone A,@SOUND ØØØ44 LD ;Make the noise ØØØ45 RST 28H ØØØ46 CALL ;Perform keyin subroutine for dividend KEYIN ØØØ47 LDA,C (DIVD1),A ØØØ48 LD ;Store the dividend in memory ØØØ49 LD HL, MESS9 ;Address of hex message 00050 DSPLAY ;Display hex message CALL ØØØ51 LD A, (DIVD1) ;Get the divisor into C for conversion C,A HEX8 from binary to hex Convert the number to hex ØØØ52 LD ØØØ53 CALL ØØØ54 CALL KEYIN ;Perform subroutine for divisor ØØØ55 A,C LD (DIVR1),A ØØØ56 LD ;Store the divisor in memory ØØØ57 ØØØ58 ;Now we are ready to perform the divide on the numbers entered. ØØØ59 øøø6ø ;Put the divisor back for the @DIV8 SVC LD C,A A, (DIVD1) ;Get the dividend into E ØØØ61 LD ØØØ62 LD Ê,A ;for the @DIV8 SVC ØØØ63 A, @DIV8 ;Call the @DIV8 SVC ĽÐ ØØØ64 RST 28H ØØØ65 øøøee ;Now display the answer and the remainder in decimal. ØØØ67 ØØØ68 LD (ANS1),A ;Store the answer in memory

ØØØ69	LD	A,E	;Get the remainder	
ØØØ7Ø	LD	(REM1),A	;Store the remainder in memory	
ØØØ71	LD	HL, MESS3	;Load address of answer message	
ØØØ72	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display the message	
ØØØ73	LD	A,(ANSl)	;Get the answer into L for conversion	
ØØØ74	LD	L,A	;Number to convert	
ØØØ75	LD	н,ø	;Put a 🖉 in the MSB	
øøø76	CALL	HEXDEC	;Perform subroutine to display decimal value	-
øøø77	LD	HL,MESS4	;Address of remainder message	
ØØØ78	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display remainder message	
ØØØ79	LD	A, (REM1)	;Put remainder in A for hex conversion	
ØØØ8Ø	LD	L,A	;Number to convert	
ØØØ81	LD	H,Ø	;Put Ø in the MSB	
ØØØ82 ЛЛЛЛ	CALL	HEXDEC	;Display decimal value	
ØØØ83 ØØØ84	Now divide w	ith a 16-bit divi	dend	
ØØØ85	NOW divide w		dend.	
ØØØ86	LD	HL,MESS6	;Address of 2nd dividend message	
ØØØ87	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display next message	
ØØØ88	LD	A,@KEYIN	;Key in up to 5 digits	
ØØØ89	LD	HL,BUF6	;Store the number	
88898	LD	B,NUM5	;Maximum length of number	
øøø91	LD	C,Ø	filling in of hember	
ØØØ92	RST	28H		
ØØØ93	LD	A, @DECHEX	;Convert the number to binary	
ØØØ94	RST	28H	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
ØØØ95	LD	(DIVD2),BC	;Store the dividend	
ØØØ96	LD	HL,MESS9	;Address of hex message	
ØØØ97	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display hex message	
ØØØ98	LD	DE,(DIVD2)	;Put dividend into DE for conversion	
ØØØ99	CALL	HEX16	;Convert the number from binary to hex	
ØØ1ØØ ØØ1ØØ	CALL	KEYIN	;Key in divisor	
ØØ1Ø1 ØØ1Ø2	LD LD	A,C	;Put the divisor into A ;Store the divisor in memory	
ØØ1Ø3	LD	(DIVR1),A HL,MESS3	;Address of answer message	
ØØ1Ø4	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display the message	
ØØ1Ø5	LD	HL,(DIVD2)	;Put dividend into HL	
ØØ1Ø6	LD	A, (DIVR1)	;Get divisor into C	\frown
ØØ1Ø7	LD	C,A		
ØØ1Ø8	LD	A,@DIV16		
ØØ1Ø9	RST	28H		
ØØ11Ø	LD	(REM1),A	;Store the remainder	
ØØ111 ØØ112	LD	(ANS2),HL	;Put the answer into HL	
ØØ112 ØØ113	CALL LD	HEXDEC HL,MESS4	;Display answer in decimal ;Address of remainder message	
ØØ114	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display remainder message	
ØØ115	LD	A, (REM1)	;Get the remainder	
ØØ116	LD	L,A	; into L	
ØØ117	LD	H,Ø	;Put a Ø in MSB	
ØØ118	CALL	HEXDEC	;Convert the remainder to decimal	
ØØ119				
ØØ12Ø	;Now try some	multiplication o	of 8 bits.	
ØØ121				
ØØ122	LD	HL, MESS8	;Address of MUL8 message	
ØØ123 ØØ124	CALL	DSPLAY A,@KEYIN	;Display first multiplicand message ;Key in a 2-digit number	
ØØ125	LD LD	HL,BUF2	;Put it here	
øø126	LD	B,NUM2	;Maximum number of characters	
øø127	LD	C,Ø	,	
ØØ128	RST	28H		
ØØ129	LD	A, @DECHEX	;Convert the number to binary for math	
ØØ13Ø	RST	28H		
ØØ131	LD	(MCAND1),BC	;Store the multiplicand	
ØØ132	LD	HL,MESS1Ø	;Address of MUL8 multiplier message	
ØØ133	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display first multiplier message	
ØØ134	LD	A,@KEYIN	;Key in the multiplier	
ØØ135	LD	HL,BUF2	;Put it here	(
				(منفري)

ØØ136	LD	B,NUM1	;Maximum number of characters
ØØ137	LD	с,ø	
ØØ138	RST	28H	
ØØ139	LD	A, @DECHEX	;Convert the multiplier to binary for math
ØØ14Ø	RST	28H	
ØØ141	LD	(MIER1),BC	;Store multiplier in memory
ØØ142	LD	HL, MESS13	Address of multiplier message
ØØ143	LD	A, @DSPLY	;Display multiplier message
ØØ144	RST	28H	
ØØ145 ØØ146	. Mars	he has sumbare .	wat outourd
ØØ146 ØØ147	;NOW MULTIPLY t	he two numbers	just entered.
ØØ148	LD	A, (MCAND1)	;Get the multiplicand into C
ØØ149	LD	C,A	, dec the matcipitcana theo c
ØØ15Ø	LD	A,(MIER1)	;Get the multiplier into E
ØØ151	LD	E,A	food and maiolplice into B
ØØ152	LD	A, @MUL8	
ØØ153	RST	28H	
ØØ154	LD	L,A	;Put the product into L
ØØ155	LD	н,ø	;Put Ø in the MSB
ØØ156	CALL	HEXDEC	;Convert the product to decimal
ØØ157			
ØØ158	;Now multiply a	16-bit by an 8-	-bit.
ØØ159			
ØØ16Ø ØØ161	LD	HL, MESS11	;Address of multiplicand message
ØØ161 ØØ162	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display 2nd multiplicand message ;Enter larger multiplicand
ØØ163	LD LD	A,@KEYIN HL,BUF5	; But it here
ØØ164	LD	B,NUM4	;Maximum number of characters
ØØ165	LD	C,Ø	Maximum Hambel OF Characters
ØØ166	RST	28H	
ØØ167	LD	A, @DECHEX	;Convert the number to binary for math
ØØ168	RST	28H	
ØØ169	LD	(MCAND2),BC	;Store the multiplicand in memory
ØØ17Ø	LD	HL,MESS12	;Address of multiplier message
ØØ171	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display message
ØØ172	LD	A, @KEYIN	;Enter larger multiplier
ØØ173	LD	HL,BUF3	;Put it here
ØØ174 ØØ175	LD	B,NUM2	;Maximum number of characters
ØØ175 ØØ176	LD RST	С,Ø 28н	
ØØ177	LD	A, ODECHEX	;Convert the number to binary for math
ØØ178	RST	28H	
ØØ179	LD	(MIER1),BC	;Store the multiplier in memory
ØØ18Ø	LD	HL, MESS13	;Address of product message
ØØ181	LD	A, @DSPLY	;Display the message
ØØ182	RST	28H	
ØØ183	LD	HL, (MCAND2)	;Put multiplicand into HL
ØØ184	LD	A,(MIER1)	;Get the multiplier into C
ØØ185 ØØ186	LD	C,A	Mallelan and the same much sum
ØØ186 ØØ187	LD	A,@MUL16	;Multiply the two numbers
ØØ188	RST LD	28H H,L	.Cot the 2nd bute of the product into
ØØ189	UU UU	п,ц	;Get the 2nd byte of the product into ;H for conversion
ØØ19Ø	LD	L,A	;Get the LSB into L for conversion
øø191	LD	DE,BUF5	;Convert the high-order byte to decimal
ØØ192	LD	A, @HEXDEC	; for the display
ØØ193	RST	28H	• •
ØØ194	LD	A, CCC	;Tell the display when to stop
ØØ195	LD	(DE),A	
ØØ196	LD	HL,BUF5	
ØØ197	LD	A, @DSPLY	;Display the product
ØØ198 ØØ190	RST		Address of and measure
ØØ199 ØØ2ØØ	LD	HL, MESS14	;Address of end message
00200 00201	LD RST	A,@DSPLY 28H	;Display end message
ØØ2Ø2	LD	A,@KEY	;Allow the user to enter any character
ØØ2Ø3	RST	28H	;or hit <break></break>
~~~~~			

.

Software 165

r

	CP	BRK	;Is it <break>?</break>
	JP	NZ, START	;Yes, go back to beginning
	LD	A, @EXIT	;No, exit the program
	RST	28H	filof child die program
	NOI	2011	
- <b>Mh</b>		antronting	by the calls to
			by the calls to
			digit number, and convert it
;from de	ecimal t	o binary.	
KEYIN:	LD	HL,MESS1	
	CALL	DSPLAY	;Display message
	LD	HL,BUF4	;Put the number here
	LD	B,NUM3	;Maximum number of characters
			Maximum number of characters
	LD	C,Ø	
	LD	A,@KEYIN	;Key in a number
	RST	28H	
	LD	A, @DECHEX	;Convert the number to binary
	RST	28H	
	RET		;Return to next sequential instruction
			· •
·Dienla	what a	as loaded into W	L before the call.
'orshra	I what W	as roaved fillo n	D DELOTE CHE CAIL.
000739			
DSPLAY:		•	ISPLAY SVC
	RST	28H	
	DEC	НĹ	;Set HL back to blank byte
	LD	B,(HL)	;Load B with the number of bytes
DSPLYLP	:LD	C, 1	Put a blank into C
	LD	A, @DSP	Display the blank
	RST	28日	;until the correct number
	DJNZ	DSPLYLP	of blanks have been displayed
		DOL DI PL	
	RET		Return to next instruction
~			
;Conver	t l byte	e to hexadecimal.	
HEX8:	LD	A,@HEX8	;Convert 1 byte to hex ASCII
	LD	HL,BUF3	;Put the converted value here
	RST	28H	
	LD	A, CCC	;Tell display when to stop
	LD	(HL),A	;Put CCC at end of buffer
	LD	A, @DSPLY	;Display the hex value
	LD	HL,BUF3	
	RST	28H	
	RËT		Return to next instruction
;Conver	t 2 bvte	s to hexadecimal	•
• • • • • • • • • • • • •	>		
	LD	A,@HEX16	;Convert a 2-byte number to hex ASCII
нехік.	<u> </u>		- ハニカウメモビに みームニロメしき コロロロビミト しひ 目覚太 おみしまう
HEX16:		ur ptipé	
HEX16:	LD	HL,BUF6	;Put the converted value here
HEX16:	LD RST	28H	;Put the converted value here
HEX16:	LD		
HEX16:	LD RST	28H	;Put the converted value here
HEX16:	LD RST LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop
HEX16:	LD RST LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY	Put the converted value here CCC at end of buffer so display knows when to stop Display the converted value
HEX16:	LD RST LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop
HEX16:	LD RST LD LD LD LD RST	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value
HEX16:	LD RST LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6	Put the converted value here CCC at end of buffer so display knows when to stop Display the converted value
	LD RST LD LD LD LD RST RET	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction
	LD RST LD LD LD LD RST RET	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value
	LD RST LD LD LD LD RST RET	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H pinary to decimal	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value.
	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from b	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from b	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H pinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value.
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H Dinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD RST	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H Dinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H	;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD RST LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H Dinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display</pre>
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD RST LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H oinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC (DE),A	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop</pre>
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD RST LD LD LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H oinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC (DE),A A,@DSPLY	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the hex value</pre>
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from b LD RST LD RST LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H oinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC (DE),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF5	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop</pre>
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from t LD LD RST LD LD LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H oinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC (DE),A A,@DSPLY	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the hex value</pre>
;Convert	LD RST LD LD LD RST RET t from b LD RST LD RST LD LD LD LD LD LD LD	28H A,CCC (HL),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF6 28H oinary to decimal A,@HEXDEC DE,BUF5 28H A,CCC (DE),A A,@DSPLY HL,BUF5	<pre>;Put the converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the converted value ;Address of converted value ;Return to next instruction and display decimal value. ;Convert from binary to decimal ;Put converted value here ;CCC at end of buffer so display ;knows when to stop ;Display the hex value</pre>

Software 166

ØØ272	These	are the	storage declarat:	ions.
ØØ273				
ØØ274	BUF6:	DEFS	6	
ØØ275	BUF5	DEFS	5	
ØØ276	BUF4:	DEFS	4	
ØØ277	BUF3:	DEFS	3	
ØØ278	BUF2:	DEFS	2	
ØØ279	DIVR1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ28Ø	DIVD1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ281	ANS1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ282	REM1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ283	MCAND1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ284	MIER1:	DEFB	ø	
ØØ285	MCAND2:	DEFW	ø	
ØØ286	DIVD2:	DEFW	ø	
ØØ287	ANS2:	DEFW	ø	
ØØ288				
ØØ289	;Below	are mess	ages and promptin	ng text used in the program.
ØØ29Ø			5 1 1	
ØØ291		DEFB	13	;Number of blanks to print after message 1
ØØ292	MESS1:	DEFM	'Enter a number	(1-255).'
ØØ293		DEFB	3	;Message-terminating character
ØØ294		DEFB	21	;Number of blanks to print after message 3
ØØ295	MESS3:	DEFM	'The answer is'	
ØØ296		DEFB	3	;Terminating character
ØØ297		DEFB	18	;Blanks after message
ØØ298	MESS4:	DEFM	'The remainder i	is'
ØØ299		DEFB	3	;Terminating character
ØØ3ØØ		DEFB	6	;Blanks after message
ØØ3Ø1	MESS6:	DEFM	'Enter a number	(4369-65535).'
ØØ3Ø2		DEFB	3	;Terminating character
ØØ3Ø3		DEFB	15	;Blanks after message
ØØ3Ø4	MESS8:	DEFM	'Enter a number	
ØØ3Ø5		DEFB	3	;Terminating character
ØØ3Ø6	MEGGO	DEFB	16	;Blanks after message
ØØ3Ø7 ØØ3Ø7	MESS9:	DEFM	'In hex ASCII, t	
ØØ3Ø8 ØØ3Ø8		DEFB DEFB	3 17	;Terminating character
ØØ3Ø9 ØØ31Ø	MESS10:	-	'Enter a number	;Blanks after message
ØØ311	ME9916:	DEFB	3	Terminating character
ØØ312		DEFB	11	;Blanks after message
ØØ313	MESS11:		'Enter a number	
ØØ314	nuoori.	DEFB	3	
ØØ315		DEFB	15	;Terminating character ;Blanks after message
ØØ316	MESS12:		'Enter a number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ØØ317	HLUGIZ:	DEFB	3	Terminating character
ØØ318	MESS13:			those 2 numbers is '
ØØ319	MOUTO:	DEFB	3	Terminating character
ØØ32Ø	MESS14:			to end or any other key to continue.
ØØ321		DEFB	ØDH	;Terminating character
ØØ322				,
ØØ323		END	START	

_



# Sample Program C

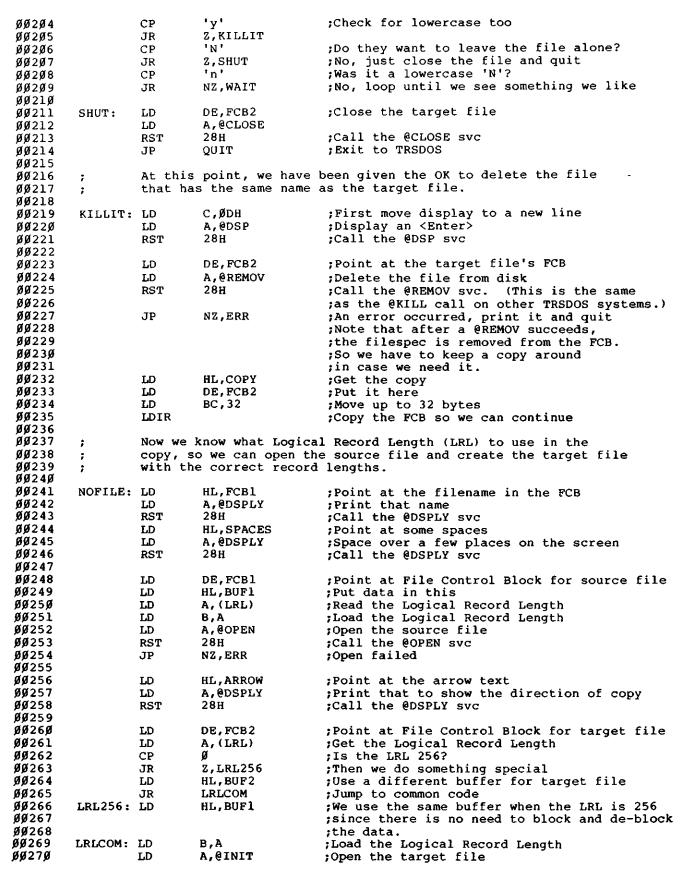
	Source	e'Line -4	
;			for two filenames, opens the first
;			e second. Then the data in the first
;			e second file. While the Copy progresses,
;	the cu	arrent record n	number is displayed in parentheses.
	PSECT	зøøøн	;This program starts at x'3ØØØ'
;			quates for the SVCs we intend to use. y, but it makes the program easier to follow.
'	1		y suc it makes the program easier to rorrow.
<b>@CLOSE:</b>	EQU	6Ø	;Close a file or device
<b>@DIRRD:</b>		87	Read a directory record
QDSP:	EQU	2	;Display character at cursor
@DSPLY:	-	1ø	;Display a message
@ERROR:	EQU	26	;Display an error message
<b>@EXIT:</b>	EQU	22	Exit and return to TRSDOS or the caller
<b>@FEXT</b> :	EQU	79	;Add a default file extension
<b>@FNAME:</b>	EQU	8ø	;Fetch a filespec from the directory
@FSPEC:		78	;Verify and load a filespec into the FCB
@HEXDEC		97	;Convert a binary value to decimal ASCII
<b>ØINIT:</b>	EQU	58	;Open an existing file or create a new file
@KBD:	EQU	8	;Scan the keyboard for a character
ØKEYIN:	-	9	Accept a line of text from the *KI device
@LOC:	EQU	63	Return the current logical record number
@OPEN:	EQU	59	;Open an existing file
<b>@READ</b> :	EQU	67	;Read a record from an open file
@REMOV:		57	;Delete a file from disk
<b>@VER:</b>	EQU	73	;Write a record to disk. Does the same thing
			;as @WRITE (Svc 75), but it also makes sure
			;the written data is readable.
	Di+		a course filence wains the ADODLY
;	rirst,	, prompt for th	e source filespec using the @DSPLY svc.
DECTN	TD	HT MRCC?	and the first wards
BEGIN:	LD	HL, MESG1	;Get the first message
	LD RST	A,@DSPLY 28H	;Display a line on the screen ;Call the @DSPLY svc
;	Now, r	read the filena	me from the keyboard using the @KEYIN svc.
		HL,FILE1	;Put the name of the 1st file here
	LD		
	LD LD	B,24	;Allow up to 24 characters
			A zero is required by the svc
	LD	B,24	
	LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H	A zero is required by the svc Get a filename from the user Call the @KEYIN svc
	LD LD LD RST JP	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT	A zero is required by the svc Get a filename from the user Call the @KEYIN svc The user pressed <break></break>
	LD LD LD RST	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H	A zero is required by the svc Get a filename from the user Call the @KEYIN svc
	LD LD RST JP JP LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B	;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters</break>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A	A zero is required by the svc Get a filename from the user Call the @KEYIN svc The user pressed <break> An Error occurred Get the number of characters See if that value was zero</break>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B	;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters</break>
;	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN ser has typed s	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity</break></pre>
;;;	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity .</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN ser has typed s	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid.</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid.</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid. ;If it is, it is copied into the File</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid. ;If it is, it is copied into the File ;Control Block (FCB) to be used by the @OPEN</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN Ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1 A,@FSPEC	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid. ;If it is, it is copied into the File ;Control Block (FCB) to be used by the @OPEN ;or @INIT svc later on. ;Call the @FSPEC svc</break></pre>
	LD LD RST JP JP LD OR JR The us using LD LD LD	B,24 C,Ø A,@KEYIN 28H C,QUIT NZ,ERR A,B A Z,BEGIN ser has typed s the @FSPEC svc HL,FILE1 DE,FCB1 A,@FSPEC 28H	<pre>;A zero is required by the svc ;Get a filename from the user ;Call the @KEYIN svc ;The user pressed <break> ;An Error occurred ;Get the number of characters ;See if that value was zero ;Nothing was entered, ask again omething, so it must be checked for validity ;Point at the text the user entered ;Point at the File Control Block ;that is to be used for the source file. ;The @FSPEC svc will make sure the filename ;that is in buffer named "filel" is valid. ;If it is, it is copied into the File ;Control Block (FCB) to be used by the @OPEN ;or @INIT svc later on.</break></pre>

ØØØ68	;	to be i	in an invalid for	mat. The following code will print the
øøø69	;	error n	nessage.	
	,	CIIOL	lessage.	
ØØØ7Ø				
ØØØ71		LD	HL,BADFIL	;Point at the bad filename message
ØØØ72		LD	A, QDSPLY	;Display it
			-	
ØØØ73		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØØ74		JR	BEGIN	;Start over
ØØØ75				
ØØØ76		At this	point the cour	as filonome encours to be unlid
	;			ce filename appears to be valid.
ØØØ77	;	The coo	ie below asks for	the second filename and checks it for
ØØØ78	;	validit	y also.	
ØØØ79	•		1	
øøø8ø	ASK2:	LD	HL,MESG2	;Prompt for the target filename
ØØØ81		LD	A,@DSPLY	;Print that on the screen
ØØØ82		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØØ83		LD	HL,FILE2	;Put the name of the 2nd file here
ØØØ84		$\mathbf{LD}$	в,24	;Allow up to 24 characters
ØØØ85		LD	с,ø	;A zero is required by the svc
ØØØ86		LD	A, @KEYIN	Get a filename from the user
· · · · · · · · ·				•
ØØØ87		RST	28H	;Call the @KEYIN svc
ØØØ88		JP	C,QUIT	;The user pressed <break></break>
ØØØ89		JP	NZ, ERR	An Error occurred
		JP	NG,ERR	An Error occurred
øøø9ø				
ØØØ91		LD	А,В	;Get the number of characters
ØØØ92		OR	A	;See if that value was zero.
		-		•
øøø93		JR	Z,ASK2	Nothing was entered, ask again;
ØØØ94				
ØØØ95	;	The use	er has typed some	thing, so it must be checked for validity
				chingy be it made be checked for fullater
ØØØ96	;	using t	the @FSPEC svc.	
ØØØ97				
ØØØ98		LD	HL,FILE2	;Point at the text the user entered
ØØØ99		LD	DE,FCB2	Point at the File Control Block
ØØlØØ		LD	A, @FSPEC	;Check the name for validity
ØØIØI		RST	28H	;Call the @FSPEC svc
ØØ1Ø2		JR	Z,F2OK	;The name for file 2 is ok, so skip this
ØØ1Ø3				,
			c c··	
ØØ1Ø4	;	The nar	me for file 2 is	invalid so print an error message
ØØ1Ø5				
ØØ1Ø6		LD	HL,BADFIL	;Point at the bad filename message
øø1ø7				
		LD	A, QDSPLY	;Display it
ØØ1Ø8		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØ1Ø9		JR	BEGIN	;Start over
ØØ11Ø				
		N		and an extension to the terrest file
ØØ111	;			add an extension to the target file
ØØ112	;	if the	user did not spe	cify one. We use the extension that
ØØ113	•			urce file. If it does
ØØ114				ill not try to add one to the target file.
	i	noc nav	ve one, then we w	The not cry to add one to the target fife.
ØØ115				
ØØ116	F2OK:	LD	HL,FCB1+1	;Point at the source filename
ØØ117				;We start with the second character since
øø118				the filename must be at least one character
				• • • • •
ØØ119	FDIV:	LD	A,(HL)	;Get a character from the filespec
ØØ12Ø		CP	•/•	;Is the character the extension prefix?
ØØ121		JR	Z,EXTN	:Yes, this will be our default extension
ØØ122		CP	ǾDH	;Have we reached the end of the filespec?
ØØ123		JR	Z,NOEXT	;Yes, there is no extension so don't add one
ØØ124		CP	øзн	;Test both terminators
ØØ125		JR	Z, NOEXT	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
			-	. The set of the set o
ØØ126		INC	HL	;Advance the pointer to the next character
ØØ127		JR	FDIV	;Keep looking
ØØ128				=
ØØ129	<b>EVM</b> N .	TNC	11	Advance pointer to first buts of outension
	EXTN:	INC	HL BB BCBC	Advance pointer to first byte of extension
ØØ13Ø		LD	DE,FCB2	;Point at FCB for the target file (file 2)
ØØ131		LD	A,@FEXT	;Add an extension if one is not present
ØØ132		RST	28H	;Call the @FEXT svc
		1101	2911	Years one figur ave
ØØ133				
ØØ134	;		have two filenam	es. First we will open the source file
ØØ135	;	to make	e sure it exists.	
~~	•			

•

ØØ136			<b>.</b>	
ØØ137	NOEXT:	LD	DE,FCB1	Point at the File Control Block for filel
ØØ138		LD	HL,BUF1	Point at the system buffer. This buffer
ØØ139				is used by the system to block data that
ØØ14Ø ØØ141				; is written to disk and de-block data that
ØØ141				is read from disk when the Logical Record
ØØ142				;Length of the file is not 256. If it is
ØØ143 ØØ144		LD	в,ø	;256, then this buffer is not used.
ØØ145		цu	B, p	;Use LRL 256 for now since we don't know
ØØ146		LD	A, @OPEN	;what to use yet. ;Open the file
ØØ147		RST	28H	Call the @OPEN svc
ØØ148		JR	2,SIZ	The file opened and is LRL 256.
ØØ149		CP	42	;Was the error a LRL Open Fault?
ØØ15Ø		JP	NZ, ERR	;No, perhaps the file does not exist.
ØØ151			•	
ØØ152	;	At this	point, the file	is open and we can now examine the
ØØ153	;			hat LRL it was created with so we can
ØØ154	;		t value to make '	
ØØ155				
ØØ156	SIZ:	$\mathbf{L}\mathbf{D}$	A,(FCB1+6)	;Get the byte in the FCB which contains
ØØ157				the drive number the file is on
ØØ158		AND	7	;Erase all other information in that byte
ØØ159		LD	C,A	;Save that value here
ØØ16Ø		LD	A,(FCB1+7)	;This reads the Directory Entry Code (DEC)
ØØ161				;out of the FCB so we can use it
ØØ162		LD	B,A	;Store the DEC here
ØØ163		PUSH	BC	;Save that value for now
ØØ164 ØØ165		LD	A, @CLOSE	;We can close the source file for now
ØØ166		RST	28H	;Call the @CLOSE svc
ØØ167		POP	BC	;Get the DEC value back off the stack
ØØ168		LD	A,@DIRRD	Read the directory record for that file
ØØ169		RST	28H	;Call the @DIRRD svc
ØØ17Ø				
ØØ171		LD	IX,HL	;Put the pointer to the directory record
ØØ172		LD	A,(IX+4)	here and read the DIR+4 entry which
ØØ173				;contains the LRL of the source file.
ØØ174		LD	(LRL),A	;Save that value
ØØ175		_		
ØØ176	;			r, we should check to see if the target file 🛛 🗡
ØØ177	;	already	exists.	
ØØ178 ØØ179		TD	DE COBY	Pirst make a const of the ECP
ØØ18Ø		LD LD	DE,COPY HL,FCB2	;First, make a copy of the FCB ;in case we have to delete a file
ØØ181		LD	BC, 32	Move the entire block
ØØ182		LDIR	60,52	Move the entire block
ØØ183		<b>DDIN</b>		
ØØ184		LD	DE,FCB2	Point at the target File Control Block
ØØ185		LD	HL,BUF2	Use this as the buffer for now
ØØ186		LD	В,Ø	Use LRL 256 for now
ØØ187		LD	A, @OPEN	;Open it and see if it is there
ØØ188		RST	28H	Call the @OPEN svc
ØØ189		JR	Z,EXISTS	;The file already exists, better ask
ØØ19Ø		CP	42	;Was the error a LRL mismatch?
ØØ191		JR	NZ,NOFILE	;No, so the file does not exist.
ØØ192	BUIGOO	• •		and a second
ØØ193 ØØ194	EXISTS:	ЦU	HL,FEXST	;Point at a prompt asking if it is ok
ØØ194 ØØ195		TD	A ADODIV	;to erase the file that already exists
ØØ195 ØØ196		LD	A,@DSPLY	Print that message
ØØ196 ØØ197		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØ197 ØØ198	WAIT:	LD	A,@KBD	Whit for the user to tune V or N
ØØ199	***** 1 4	RST	288	;Wait for the user to type Y or N ;Call the @KBD svc
ØØ2ØØ		JR	NZ,WAIT	;Loop until something is typed
ØØ2Ø1		~	and here t	Apob guert somecurud is claed
øø2ø2		CP	יצי	;Was a 'Y' typed?
ØØ2Ø3		JR	Z,KILLIT	Then kill the file





ØØ271		RST	281	;Call the @INIT svc	
øø272		JR	NZ,ERR	;Init failed	
ØØ273					
ØØ274		LD	DE,FILE2	;We are going to get the filename for	
ØØ275				;the target file from the system	
øø276				; instead of using the one we have. The	
ØØ277				reason for this is that the system will	
ØØ278				append the drive number to the filename	
ØØ279				; if one was not specified.	
ØØ28Ø		LD	A,(FCB2+7)	Get the Directory Entry Code for the file	
ØØ281		LD	B,A	Put the DEC here	
ØØ282		LD	A, (FCB2+6)	Get the Drive Number from the FCB	
ØØ283		AND	7	;Lose all data except the drive number	
ØØ284		LD	Ċ,A	Store drive number here	
ØØ285		LD	A, @FNAME	Have the system produce a filespec	
ØØ286		RST	28H	;Call the @FNAME svc	
ØØ287		LD	HL,FILE2	Now point at the filespec produced	
ØØ288		LD	A, QDSPLY	and print it out	
ØØ289		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc	
89290		101	2011	Jean the epothi sve	
ØØ291		LD	HL, SPACES	;Space over a few more places	
ØØ292		LD	A, @DSPLY	so the display will look neat	
ØØ293		RST	28H	Call the QDSPLY svc	
ØØ294		RSI	201	Call the ebsent svc	
ØØ295	•	Nt this	noint both fil	on and mondy to be wood	
ØØ295	;			es are open and ready to be used. s a record from the source file	
ØØ297	7			rget file. This is done until an	
ØØ298	7		file is encounte		
ØØ299	7	ena or	the is encounce	reu.	
ØØ3ØØ	TOOP	TD		Point at file 1 (source file)	
	LOOD:	LD	DE,FCB1		
ØØ3Ø1 ØØ3Ø2		LD	HL, BUFFER	;Put data here	
ØØ3Ø3		LD RST	A,@READ 28h	;Read a record from the source file	
ØØ3Ø4				;Call the @READ svc	
ØØ3Ø5		JR	NZ,EOF	;Jump if the eof has been reached	
ØØ3Ø6		LD	DE,FCB2	;Point at file 2 (target file)	
ØØ3Ø7	-	Poforo	writing the year	va dianlay the record number which	
ØØ3Ø8	7			rd, display the record number, which	
øø3ø9	;	is obta	ined from the QL	UC SVC.	$\boldsymbol{\boldsymbol{\Lambda}}$
		TD	N 8100	.Cet the surrout record surbor	
ØØ31Ø ØØ311		LD	A, @LOC	;Get the current record number ;Call the @LOC svc	
ØØ312		RST	28H	JUAII CHE ELOU SVC	
		DUCU	PC	.Cat the averant record number	
ØØ313		PUSH	BC	;Get the current record number	
ØØ314		POP	HL BB LOOMOGUL	;and put it in register HL	
ØØ315 ØØ316		LD	DE,LOCMSG+1	;Store the result here.	
ØØ316 ØØ317		LD	A, @HEXDEC	;Convert binary to ASCII in decimal format	
ØØ317 ØØ319		RST	28H	;Call the @HEXDEC svc	
ØØ318 ØØ310					
ØØ319 ØØ32Ø		LD	A,''	;Get a blank	
		LD	HL, LOCMSG	;Look at the front of the buffer	
ØØ321 ØØ322	EDIT:	CP	(HL)	; Is the character a blank?	
ØØ322		JR	NZ, NUMBR	;A number has been found	
ØØ323		INC	HL	Advance the pointer	
ØØ324 ØØ325		JR	EDIT	;Loop until we find a number	
ØØ325	MIMPD -	0.80		. Darb war and this	
ØØ326	NUMBR :	DEC	HL	;Back up one position	
ØØ327 ØØ329		LD	A, 1 ('	;Get the character we want to insert	
ØØ328 ØØ329		LD	(HL),A	Store that character.	
ØØ329 ØØ329				;The buffer now contains	
ØØ33Ø ØØ331				<pre>;<none more="" or="" spaces="">(record number) <!--7 loft_current characters-->(otx)</none></pre>	
ØØ331 ØØ322		TD	HI LOGMOG	;<7 left-cursor characters> <etx></etx>	
ØØ332 ØØ333		LD	HL,LOCMSG	;Point at this text	
ØØ333 ØØ333		LD	A, @DSPLY	and display it on the screen	
ØØ334 ØØ325		rst	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc	
ØØ335 ØØ336		Note that	to the second to	the target file	
ØØ336 ØØ337	;	NOW WEL	ce une recora to	the target file.	
ØØ338		LD	DE,FCB2	Doint at the PCB for the target file	(
000044		JU	Juji CD2	;Point at the FCB for the target file	

Í

ØØ339		LD	HL,BUFFER	;Point at the data read from file 1
ØØ34Ø		LD	A,@VER	;Write a record to the target file
ØØ341				;The @VER does the same thing as the
ØØ342				;@WRITE svc, only it also checks the
ØØ343				data to make sure it is readable.
ØØ344		RST	28H	;Call the @VER svc
ØØ345		JR	NZ,ERR	;An error occurred on write; possibly
ØØ346				;the disk is full.
ØØ347		JR	LOOP	;Loop until an error occurs.
ØØ348				
ØØ349	;			ror to make sure it was an end of file
ØØ35Ø	;	conditio	on and, if so, c	loses the source & target files.
ØØ351				
ØØ352	EOF:	CP	28	;Was it an end of file encountered?
ØØ353		JR	Z, EOFYES	;Yes, close the file
ØØ354		CP	29	;Was it "Record number out of range"?
ØØ355		JR	NZ,ERR	;No, must be some other error
ØØ356				
ØØ357	;			rror 29 if the file being copied has
ØØ358	;	an EOF	that is not a mu	ltiple of the file's LRL
ØØ359				
ØØ36Ø	EOFYES:		DE,FCB1	Point at file 1 (source file)
ØØ361		LD	A, @CLOSE	;Close the file
ØØ362		RST	288	;Call the @CLOSE svc
ØØ363		JR	NZ, ÉRR	;An error occurred, abort
ØØ364				
ØØ365		LD	DE,FCB2	;Point at file 2 (target file)
ØØ366		LD	A, @CLOSE	;Close it also
ØØ367 ØØ369		RST	28H	;Call the @CLOSE svc
ØØ368 ØØ369		JR	NZ,ERR	;An error occurred, abort
ØØ37Ø		LD	HL,OK	;Print a message saying the copy is done
ØØ371		LD	A, @DSPLY	Frinc a message saying the copy is done
ØØ372		RST	28H	Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØ373		1.01	2011	, call the eborbi svc
ØØ374	QUIT:	LD	A,@EXIT	;Exit to TRSDOS or the calling program
ØØ375		RST	28H	;Call the @EXIT svc
ØØ376				·····
ØØ377	7	The @EX:	IT svc does not a	return.
ØØ378				
ØØ379	ERR:	OR	Ø4ØH	;Turn on bit 6, which
ØØ38Ø				will cause the @ERROR svc to print
ØØ381				;the short error message. Bit 7
ØØ382				; is not set, which instructs the @ERROR
ØØ383				;to abort this program and return to
ØØ384 ØØ385		10		TRSDOS Ready.
ØØ385 ØØ386		LD LD	C,A A,@ERROR	;Put error code & flags in register C ;Call the system error displayer
ØØ387		RST	28H	;Call the @ERROR svc
ØØ388				Pour one cannon dee
ØØ389	;	Because	bit 7 is not set	t, the @ERROR svc will not return.
ØØ39Ø	*			, the content of the new rooms
ØØ391	;	Storage	Declaration	
ØØ392	•	· · <b>,</b> -		
ØØ393	SPACES:	DEFM	ч т	;ASCII Space char.for display formatting
ØØ394		DEFB	3	
ØØ395	ARROW:	DEFM	'=> '	;Arrow for display shows data direction
ØØ396		DEFB	3	
ØØ397	OK:	DEFB	10825	;Advance cursor 1Ø spaces without erasing
ØØ398		DEFM	'[Ok]'	;Used to indicate the Copy is complete
ØØ399		DEFB	ØDH	;Terminated with an <enter></enter>
ØØ4ØØ	MESG1:	DEFM	<pre>'Copy Filespec &gt;</pre>	>1
ØØ4Ø1		DEFB	3	
ØØ4Ø2	MESG2:	DEFM	'To Filespec >'	
ØØ4Ø3		DEFB	3	
ØØ4Ø4	FEXST:	DEFM		le Already Exists - Ok to Delete it (Y/N) ?'
ØØ4Ø5		DEFB	3	

ØØ4Ø6	BADFIL:		'Invalid Filenar	ne - Try Again'
ØØ4Ø7		DEFB	ØDH	
ØØ4Ø8	LOCMSG:	DEFM	' 12345)'	;This will be used in building the LOC
ØØ4Ø9				;Display will appear as (d) to (ddddd).
ØØ41Ø		DEFB	7824	;Backspace without erasing
ØØ411		DEFB	3	;Etx, used to get the @DSPLY svc to stop
ØØ412				
ØØ413	FILE1:	DEFS	32	;User Text Originally placed here
ØØ414	FILE2:	DEFS	32	;Target Filename goes here
ØØ415	FCB1:	DEFS	32	;32 bytes for the File Control Block
ØØ416	FCB2:	DEFS	32	;32 bytes for the File Control Block
ØØ417	COPY:	DEFS	32	;An extra copy of the target FCB goes here
ØØ418	LRL:	DEFB	ø	;The Logical Record Length of the source
ØØ419				;file will be stored here
ØØ42Ø	BUF1:	DEFS	256	System buffer for File 1
ØØ421	BUF2:	DEFS	256	;System buffer for File 2
ØØ422	BUFFER:	DEFS	256	;Data buffer for both files
ØØ423				
ØØ424		END	BEGIN	;"begin" is the starting address



# Sample Program D

			_	-
Ln #		Source	Line	
***				
øøøø1	;			a sector from the disk in Drive Ø
ØØØØ2	;			disk in Drive 1. The disk in Drive 1
ØØØØ3 aaaa	;			should not have anything important on
ØØØØ4 ØØØØ5	;		on cylinder 20	an assumption that the directory is
øøøøs	;	IOCaleu	on cylinder zø	(X 14 ).
ØØØØ7		PSECT	зøøøн	;This program begins at x'3000'.
øøøø9		FORCT	56661	, This program begins at x spop :
ต์ตัดโด	;	Define	the equates for	the SVCs that will be used.
ØØØ11	•			
ØØØ12	@ABORT:	EQU	21	;Abort and return to TRSDOS
ØØØ13	<pre>@CKDRV:</pre>	EQU	33	;Test to see if a drive is ready
ØØØ14	@DCSTAT	: EQU	4Ø	;Verify that a drive is defined in the DCT
ØØØ15	@ERROR:	-	26	;Display an error message
ØØØ16	@EXIT:		22	Return to TRSDOS or the calling program
ØØØ17	@RDSEC:		49	Read a sector
ØØØ18 ØØØ19	@RDSSC: @WRSEC:		85 53	;Read a system sector
ØØØ2Ø	@WRSEC:		54	;Write a sector ;Write a system sector
ØØØ21	enrose:	EQU	74	Write a system sector
ØØ922	;	Other E	quates	
ØØØ23	•		1	
ØØØ24	SYSSEC:	EQU	1400H	;The system sector is Cylinder 20, Sector 0
ØØØ25	USRSEC:	EQU	øøøh	;The regular sector is Cylinder Ø, Sector Ø
ØØØ26				
ØØØ27	;	First,	test the target	drive and make sure it is defined.
ØØØ28	00100.	10		
ØØØ29 ØØØ3Ø	START:	LD	C,1 A,@DCSTAT	;Select Drive l ;Ask if the drive is listed in the DCT
ØØØ31		RST	288	;Call the QDCSTAT svc
ØØØ32		JR	NZ, ERROR	; If NZ, then the drive is not defined
<b>Ø</b> ØØ33				and we will abort execution.
ØØØ34				
ØØØ35	;			the target drive contains a formatted
ØØØ36	;	disk an	d is write-enabl	ed.
ØØØ37 47728				Calest During 1
ØØØ38 ØØØ39		LD LD	C,1 A,@CKDRV	;Select Drive l ;Test to see if the disk is formatted
ØØØ 4 Ø		00	A, ECKDRV	;and is write-enabled. Note that the
ØØØ41				disk must be formatted by TRSDOS 6.x
ØØØ42				or by LDOS 5.1.x to be considered
ØØØ43				;"formatted" by this svc.
00044		RST	28H	;Call the @CKDRV svc
ØØØ45		LD	A,8	;This will become the error number if the
ØØØ46				drive was not ready. This is done
ØØØ47				; because the @CKDRV svc does not return error
ØØØ48 ØØØ49		JR	NZ, ERROR	;codes. ;The drive is not ready
ØØØ5Ø		LD	A,15	This will become the error number if the
øøø51			n/17	;drive is ready and is write-protected.
ØØØ52				As above, this is done because @CKDRV does
00053				;not return error messages.
ØØØ54		JR	C,ERROR	;The disk is formatted, but it is
ØØØ55				;write-protected. In either case, abort.
ØØØ56		M	<b>.</b>	
ØØØ57 00059	;			rget drive is ready, read a sector
ØØØ58 ØØØ59	;	LI ON LIN	s source drive a	nd write it to the target drive (Drive 1).
øøøeø		LD	с,ø	;Select Drive Ø
ØØØ61		LD	DE, USRSEC	;Read the first sector on the disk,
ØØØ62			• ··	;Cylinder Ø, Sector Ø.
ØØØ63		LD	HL,BUFF	;Point to a buffer which will hold the sector
ØØØ64		LD	A, @RDSEC	;Read a non-system sector
ØØØ65		RST	28H	;Call the @RDSEC svc
ØØØ66 44457		JR	NZ, ERROR	;If NZ, an error occurred, so abort
ØØØ67				

øøø68	;	Now, w	rite the sector t	o the target drive.	
ØØØ69					
ØØØ7Ø		LD	C,1	;Select Drive 1	
ØØØ71		LD	DE, USRSEC	;Write the sector to Cylinder Ø, Sector Ø	
ØØØ72				;on Drive 1	
ØØØ73		LD	HL,BUFF	;Point to the buffer containing the sector	
ØØØ74		LD	A, @WRSEC	;Write the sector to disk	
ØØØ75		RST	28H	;Call the @WRSEC svc	
ØØØ76		JR	NZ, ERROR	;If NZ, an error occurred, so abort	
ØØØ77					
ØØØ78	;	Now we	will read a syst	em sector from Drive $\emptyset$ and write it on	
ØØØ79	;	drive 3	<ol> <li>The difference</li> </ol>	e between a system sector and a non-system	
øøøsø	;	sector	is that the Data	Address Marks (DAM) are different. These	
ØØØ81	;	were w	ritten to the dis	k when it was formatted. TRSDOS 6.x uses	
øøø82	;	these a	as an extra check	to make sure that a write of user data	
ØØØ83	;	does no	ot accidentally g	et placed over a sector containing system	
ØØØ84	;	data. All of the sectors in the directory cylinder are marked			
øøø85	;	as syst	tem sectors.		
ØØØ86					
ØØØ87		LD	с,ø	;Select Drive Ø	
ØØØ88		LD	DE,SYSSEC	;Read Cylinder 2Ø, Sector Ø	
øøøø89		LD	HL,BUFF	;Store the sector at this address	
ØØØ9Ø		LD	A, @RDSSC	Read a system sector	
ØØØ91		RST	28H	;Call the @RDSSC svc	
ØØØ92		JR	NZ, ERROR	;An error occurred, so abort	
ØØØ93					
ØØØ94	7	Now wri	ite the sector to	the target drive as a system sector.	
ØØØ95	;	There i	is no requirement	that a sector must be placed at the	
ØØØ96	;	same cy	ylinder and secto	r location as it was read from, but	
øøø97	;	for sin	nplicity, we are	doing that.	
øøø98					
øøø99		LD	C,1	;Select Drive l	
ØØ1ØØ		LD	DE,SYSSEC	;Write Cylinder 2Ø, Sector Ø	
ØØ1Ø1		LD	HL,BUFF	;Point to the data to be written	
ØØ1Ø2		LÐ	A, @WRSSC	;Write a system sector	
ØØ1Ø3		RST	28H	;Call the @WRSSC svc	
ØØ1Ø4		JR.	NZ, ERROR	;An error occurred, so abort	
ØØ1Ø5			_		
ØØ1Ø6		LD	A, @EXIT	Return to TRSDOS or the calling program;	
ØØ1Ø7		rst	28H	;Call the @EXIT svc	
ØØ1Ø8					
ØØ1Ø9	;	This ro	outine displays a	n error message if anything goes wrong.	
ØØ11Ø	;	Note th	nat UCKDRV does n	ot return an error message, so @ERROR	
ØØ111	;	cannot	be used for it w	ithout some manipulation.	
ØØ112			d - d -	- · · · · -	
ØØ113	ERROR:	OR	<b>ØС</b> ØН	;Set bit 7	
99114		LD	C,A	;Load error number into register C	
ØØ115		LD	A, @ERROR	;This will display the error message	
ØØ116			2017	and return to the calling program	
ØØ117		RST	28H	;Call the @ERROR svc	
ØØ118 ØØ110		TD		Non forme on about mbis will action	
ØØ119 ØØ120		LD	A, @ABORT	;Now, force an abort. This will return	
ØØ12Ø ØØ120				to TRSDOS Ready and will abort any	
ØØ121 ØØ122		DOR	207	;JCL file that is currently executing	
ØØ122		rst	28H	;Call the @ABORT svc	
ØØ123 ØØ124		DEEC	256	255-but huffor to show the sector that	
ØØ124 ØØ125	BUFF:	DEFS	256	;256-byte buffer to store the sector that ;is read and then written	
ØØ125				jis leau and then written	
ØØ127		END	START		
µµ-61		The state of the s	A 101/1		

## Sample Program E

•

Ln #		Source	Line	
ØØØØ1 ØØØØ2	;		ogram displays t three different	he filenames of the disk in ways
<u> </u>	,	PSECT	3øøøн	Program begins at x'3000'
øøøø6				
ØØØØ7 ØØØØ8	;			tes for the SVCs we intend to use. but it makes the program easier to follow.
ØØØØ9 ØØØ1Ø ØØØ11	@CMNDI:	EQU	24	;Execute a TRSDOS command and return ;to TRSDOS Ready
ØØØ12 ØØØ13	@CMNDR:	EQU	25	;to TRSDOS Ready ;Execute a TRSDOS command and return ;to the calling program
ØØØ14 ØØØ15	@DODIR:	EQU	34	;Display visible filenames on the ;specified disk drive
ØØØ16 ØØØ17				
øøø18	;			command to the system. TRSDOS will
ØØØ19 ØØØ2Ø	;	execute	this command and	d then return to this program.
ØØØ21	START:	_	HL,DIRØ	;Point at command we want to execute
ØØØ22 ØØØ23		LD RST	A,@CMNDR 28H	;Execute the specified command and return ;Call the @CMNDR svc
ØØØ24				
ØØØ25	;			at the DIR displayed the files, but that
ØØØ26 ØØØ27	;;			phabetically. This is because the DIR nory above $x'3\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset'$ when it is invoked with
<i>øø</i> ø28	;	a @CMND	R svc. This prev	vents the DIR command from performing a
ØØØ29 «««»	;	sort of	the filenames.	
ØØØ3Ø ØØØ31				
ØØØ32 ØØØ33	;	Now do	a directory comma	and using the @DODIR svc.
ØØØ34		LD	в,Ø	;Use Function Ø which displays all
ØØØ35 ØØØ36		T.D	C.Ø	visible files in the directory.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37		LD LD	C,Ø A,@DODIR	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38			C,Ø A,@DODIR	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the
ØØØ36 ØØØ37			C,Ø A,@DODIR 28H	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ4Ø ØØØ41		LD	A,@DODIR	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ4Ø ØØØ41 ØØØ42	÷	LD RST	A,@DODIR 28H	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43	;;;	LD RST Now pass the com	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ43	-	LD RST Now pass the com	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ49 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ45 ØØØ46	7	LD RST Now pass the com to this	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ49 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45	7	LD RST Now pass the com	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ42 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ46 ØØØ45	7	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wij HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ49 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45 ØØØ45	7	LD RST Now pass the comm to this LD	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ49 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ44 ØØØ44 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ46 ØØØ47 ØØØ48 ØØØ47 ØØØ48 ØØØ50 ØØØ50 ØØØ51 ØØØ52	7	LD RST Now pass the comit to this LD LD RST	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wij HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ40 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ44 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ46 ØØØ48 ØØØ49 ØØØ48 ØØØ49 ØØØ50 ØØØ50 ØØØ52 ØØØ53	;	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note that	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time,</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ49 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ44 ØØØ44 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ46 ØØØ47 ØØØ48 ØØØ47 ØØØ48 ØØØ50 ØØØ50 ØØØ51 ØØØ52	;;	LD RST Now pass the comm to this LD LD RST Note that	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is	;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready.
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ44 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ48 ØØØ49 ØØØ50 ØØØ51 ØØØ52 ØØØ52 ØØØ55 ØØØ55 ØØØ55 ØØØ55	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	LD RST Now pass the comm to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the o	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program.	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ42 ØØØ42 ØØØ42 ØØØ44 ØØØ42 ØØØ44 ØØØ45 ØØØ44 ØØØ44 ØØØ445 ØØØ44 ØØØ45 ØØØ55 ØØØ55 ØØØ55 ØØØ55 ØØØ55	;;;	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the ome memory a	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return the return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ44 ØØØ42 ØØØ442 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ449 ØØØ449 ØØØ55 ØØØ552 ØØØ553 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	LD RST Now pass the comm to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the o	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ41 ØØØ42 ØØØ42 ØØØ43 ØØØ43 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ445 ØØØ552 ØØØ553 ØØØ553 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558	;;;	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the disp that it to the disp	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to ectory.	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ44 ØØØ42 ØØØ442 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ449 ØØØ449 ØØØ55 ØØØ552 ØØØ553 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558	;;;	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the ome memory a	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to ectory.	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ40 ØØØ441 ØØØ442 ØØØ442 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ445 ØØØ552 ØØØ553 ØØØ553 ØØØ553 ØØØ55 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558 ØØØ558	;;;	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note that the disp that it to the disp that it to the disp	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exec program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to ectory.	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return 11 return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the</pre>
ØØØ36 ØØØ37 ØØØ38 ØØØ39 ØØØ44 ØØØ442 ØØØ442 ØØØ442 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ443 ØØØ552 ØØØ553 ØØØ553 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ555 ØØØ558 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ556 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ566 ØØØ6666 ØØØØ566 ØØØ666 ØØØ666 ØØØ666 ØØØ666 ØØØØ666 ØØØØØ666 ØØØØ66 ØØØ66 ØØØ66 ØØØ66 ØØØ66 ØØØØ66 ØØØØ66 ØØØ06 ØØØØ66	777 77777777777777777777777777777777777	LD RST Now pass the com to this LD LD RST Note the the disp that it to the disp that it constant	A,@DODIR 28H s a "DIR :Ø" comm mand will be exect program, but wil HL,DIRØ A,@CMNDI 28H at when the libra play of files is was invoked with calling program. above x'3ØØØ' to ectory.	<pre>;Put source drive number in register C ;The filenames will be read from the ;directory and displayed in the ;order they appear in the directory. ;Call the @DODIR svc mand to the system. This time cuted and then TRSDOS will not return il return to TRSDOS Ready. ;Point at the command we want performed ;and execute it, but don't return to ;this program. ;Call the @CMNDI svc ;This svc returns to TRSDOS Ready. ary command DIR is performed this time, sorted. This is because DIR determines a @CMNDI svc, and it will not return Therefore, DIR is free to use the perform the sort of the filenames in</pre>

# Sample Program F

		_						
Ln #		Source	Source Line					
ØØØØ1	•	This pro	ogram adds to the	e system task scheduler a task				
ØØØØ2	;;			and a running count of the number				
ØØØØ3	;		s the task has be					
ØØØØ4	;			gram tries to use task slot $\emptyset$ .				
ต์ต์ต์ตร	;		f it is already in use, it assumes that the task using that					
øøøøe	;			nd it kills the task. It then tries to				
ØØØØ7	;		ecover the memory used by the task in high memory.					
ØØØØ8	;		f the task slot is not in use, the task is placed in high memory,					
øøøø9	;			ask is passed to the task scheduler.				
ØØØ1Ø	;			this program it adds the task, and the				
ØØØ11	;	next tim	me you run this p	program, it removes the task.				
ØØØ12								
ØØØ13		PSECT	зøøøн	;This program starts at x'3000'				
ØØØ15 ØØØ16		Rirot /	loglaro the equat	on for the CUCa we intend to use				
ØØØ17	;;			tes for the SVCs we intend to use. Out it makes the program easier to follow.				
ØØØ18	,	11115 15	not mandatory, t	de le makes che program easter co rorrow.				
ØØØ19	@ADTSK:	EOU	29	;Add a task entry to the scheduler				
øøø2ø	QCKTSK:		28	Check to see if a task slot is in use				
øøø21	ODATE:		18	Return the date in ASCII format				
ØØØ22	@DSPLY:		1ø	;Display a message				
ØØØ23	<b>@EXIT:</b>		22	Return to TRSDOS Ready or the caller				
ØØØ24	@GTMOD:	EQU	83	;Locate a memory module				
ØØØ25	@HEXDEC		97	Convert a binary value to decimal ASCII				
ØØØ26	@HIGH\$:		100	;Read or modify HIGH\$ or LOW\$				
ØØØ27	@RMTSK:		3Ø	;Remove a task entry from the scheduler				
ØØØ28	@VDCTL:	-	15	Perform video operations				
ØØØ29 ###27	<b>@WHERE:</b>	EQU	7	;Find out where the program counter is				
ØØØ3Ø ØØØ31				;when this SVC is executed. This is				
ØØØ32				;useful in relocatable code that must ;make absolute address references to				
ØØØ33				; call subroutines or modify data.				
ØØØ34				, call subloatines of modily data.				
ØØØ35								
ØØØ36	;	Below we	e will define a m	macro to simulate a call relative				
ØØØ37	;	instruct	tion. Since the	task must be able to run no matter				
ØØØ38	;			nust use relative jumps and calls.				
ØØØ39	7			has a jump relative (JR), but does				
ØØØ4Ø	7			e instruction. This can be simulated				
ØØØ41	7			hich returns the address of the caller				
ØØØ42 ØØØ43	;			lress can be adjusted and placed on ldress. Then a jump relative can be used				
ØØØ43 ØØØ44	;		the subroutine.					
ØØØ45	•	co reaci	i che subtoucthe.					
ØØØ45	CALLR:	MACRO	#1	;#1 will be the address you want to call				
ØØØ47		PUSH	HL	; Save the registers we damage				
ØØØ48		PUSH	BC	;Save it				
ØØØ49		PUSH	AF	;Save it				
ØØØ5Ø		LD	A,@WHERE	;Get our current address				
ØØØ51		RST	28H	;Call the @WHERE svc				
ØØØ52		LD	BC,3+1+1+1+1+2	;Get the lengths of the instructions after				
ØØØ53				;the SVC. This will allow the subroutine				
ØØØ54 ØØØ55		300	UT DC	;to return to the correct address. ;Add that offset to where we are				
ØØØ55 ØØØ56		ADD POP	HL,BC AF	;Add that offset to where we are ;Put stack back				
ØØØ57		POP	BC	Restore registers				
ØØØ58		EX	(SP),HL	;Put return address on stack and restore HL				
ØØØ59		JR	#1	;Jump to the subroutine				
ØØØ6Ø		ENDM		;End of the macro				
ØØØ61								
ØØØ62								
ØØØ63	;	This is	the main program	n. It loads at x'3000'. It decides				
ØØØ64	;			move the task in the scheduler tables.				
ØØØ65	7			moves a copy to the top of memory and				
ØØØ66 ØØØ667	7			task entry to the scheduler.	ł			
ØØØ67	;	11 17 18	s removing a task	x, it kills the entry in the scheduler	1			

•

øøø68	;	tables,	and then attemp	ots to recover the memory used by the task.
ØØØ69				
øøø7ø	BEGIN:	LD	С,Ø	;First, we will test slot $\emptyset$
ØØØ71		LD	A, @CKTSK	;to see if anyone is using it
ØØØ72		RST	28H	;Call the @CKTSK svc
ØØØ73		JR	NZ,KILLIT	;There is a task using slot $\emptyset$ , kill it
ØØØ74 44475	-	-		to add a task to bigh menowy
ØØØ75 44476	7			to add a task to high memory. for HIGH\$ and put a copy of the
ØØØ76 44477	;			otect the task by moving HIGH\$ below
ØØØ77 88872	;	the new		OLECT THE LASK BY MOVING HIGH? DELOW
ØØØ78 ØØØ79	;	che new	Cask.	
ØØØ8Ø		LD	HL,Ø	;First, get the value of HIGH\$
ØØØ81		LD	В,Н	Read HIGH\$
ØØØ82		LD	A,@HIGH\$	Acaa mione
ØØØ83		RST	28H	;Call the @HIGH\$ svc
ØØØ84		LD	(ENDADD),HL	Save this value as the last address
ØØØ85				that the task will be stored in once it
<b>ØØØ</b> 86				; is moved to high memory
<b>g</b> gg87				,
<b>ø</b> øø88		LD	DE,HL	;Put that value here
<b>Ø</b> ØØ89		LD	HL, MODEND-1	Point at the end of the module
øøø9ø				E; Move the module from where it is
ØØØ91				;right now to a position below HIGH\$
ØØØ92		LDDR		;Do the copy
ØØØ93		2001		, bo the copy
ØØØ94		LD	HL,DE	;Now protect the module using HIGH\$
ØØØ95		LD	В,Ø	;Update HIGH\$
ØØØ96		LD	A,@HIGH\$	jopaulo nicont
ØØØ97		RST	28H	;Call the @HIGH\$ svc
ØØØ98				
ØØØ99	;	Now we	need to load the	TCB entry in the module with the address
øøløø	;			n to be executed.
ØØ1Ø1				
ØØ1Ø2		LD	IX,HL	;IX now points at memory header
ØØ1Ø3		LD	BC, ENTRY-MODULE	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ØØ1Ø4				;of the first instruction
ØØ1Ø5		ADD	HL,BC	;HL now contains the actual starting address
ØØ1Ø6		LD	(IX+(1+MODTCB-M	
ØØ1Ø7 ØØ1Ø7		LD	(IX+l+(l+MODTCB	-MODULE)),H ;Store MSB of the address
ØØ1Ø8 ØØ1Ø9		Now the	tack is ready t	o run. We now add the entry to the task
øø11ø	;	schedul	er table.	o run. We now add the entry to the task
ØØ111	,	schedul	er capie.	
ØØ112		LD	BC,MODTCB-MODUL	E+1 ;Get offset into the
ØØ113		110	be, MODIED MODEL	;module of the TCB word
ØØ114		PUSH	IX	;Get a copy of the base address
øø115		POP	HL	;Put base address here
ØØ116		ADD	HL,BC	;Now HL points at TCB address
ØØ117		LD	DE,HL	Put that value in DE
øø118		LD	C,Ø	;Add this entry to task slot $\emptyset$
ØØ119		LD	A, @ADTSK	Add this task, to be run every 266.67 msec
ØØ12Ø		RST	288	Call the @ADTSK svc
ØØ121				
ØØ122	;	The mai	n program has no	w done its work and can exit.
ØØ123				
ØØ124		LD	HL, ADDED	;Point at a message saying what was done
ØØ125		LD	A, @DSPLY	;and print it
ØØ126		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØ127			<u>.</u>	
ØØ128		LD	A,@EXIT	;Now exit
ØØ129		RST	28H	;Call the @EXIT svc
ØØ13Ø				
ØØ131	;	This SV	C does not return	n.
ØØ132				
ØØ133				
ØØ134 ØØ135	;			emoves the task from the scheduler
<u>Ø</u> Ø135	;	CaDIES	and then attempt	s to recover the memory that was used

ØØ136	;	-	by the task in high memory. If another high memory module				
ØØ137	;		was added AFTER this task was added, then the memory that				
ØØ138	;	was used	d by this task ca	annot be recovered.			
ØØ139 ØØ140			- <b>A</b>	the second the memory the bank in all the			
ØØ14Ø ØØ141	KILLIT:		C,Ø A ADMECK	;We want to remove the task in slot $ otin$			
ØØ142		LD RST	A,@RMTSK 28h	;Call the @RMTSK svc			
ØØ143		NOI	2011				
ØØ144	;	At this	point, the task	is no longer called by the operating			
ØØ145	;			determine if we can			
ØØ146	7	reclaim	the memory it wa	as using.			
ØØ147							
ØØ148		LD	DE, MODNAM	;Point at the name of the module			
ØØ149 ØØ15Ø		LD	A, @GTMOD	;Look for a module with that name			
ØØ151		RST <b>JR</b>	28H NZ,CANT	;Call the @GTMOD svc ;If NZ is set, then we killed some other			
ØØ152		UK	N2,CRUI	; task that was using slot $\emptyset$ . Oops.			
ØØ153				;In that case, just stop and don't do any			
ØØ154				more damage.			
ØØ155		LD	IX,HL	;Set IX to point to the module.			
ØØ156		LD	в,Ø	;Read the current value of HIGH\$			
ØØ157		LD	HL,Ø	to see if this is the first program in			
ØØ158 ØØ159		10	AUTCUŚ	;high memory			
ØØ16Ø		LD RST	A,@HIGH\$ 28h	;If it is, then we can recover the space ;Call the @HIGH\$ svc			
ØØ161		INC	HL	;Move HIGH\$ up by one byte			
ØØ162		PUSH	IX	Take the address of our module			
ØØ163		POP	DE	;and store it here			
ØØ164		XOR	A	;Compare these			
ØØ165		SBC	HL,DE	Are they the same?			
ØØ166 ØØ167		JR	NZ,CANT	;No, the high memory module can't be removed			
ØØ168	;	At this	noint, we know i	it is ok to reclaim the memory used by the			
øø169	;		nory task.	te is on to rectain the memory used by the			
ØØ17Ø	•						
ØØ171		LD	HL,(IX+2)	;Read the end of module value out of the			
ØØ172				;header information			
ØØ173 ØØ174		LD	B,Ø	;Update the HIGH\$ value			
ØØ174 ØØ175		LD RST	A,@HIGH\$ 28H	;Call the @HIGH\$ svc			
ØØ176		1.01	2011	yeari ene eniono sve			
ØØ177		LD	HL,OK	;Point to a message saying all is well			
ØØ178		LD	A, QDSPLY	and print it			
ØØ179		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc			
ØØ18Ø							
ØØ181 ØØ182		LD	A,@EXIT	Exit the main program			
ØØ182 ØØ183		RST	28H	;Call the @EXIT svc			
ØØ184							
ØØ185	;	Here we	will display a r	message saying we removed the task from			
ØØ186	7	the sche	eduler table, but	t we cannot reclaim the memory that was			
ØØ187	7	used.					
ØØ188	() <b>)</b> ()			. Deint to the meaner			
ØØ189 ØØ19Ø	CANT:	LD LD	HL,RECLM A,@DSPLY	;Point to the message ;and display it			
ØØ191		RST	28H	Call the @DSPLY svc			
ØØ192							
ØØ193		LD	A,@EXIT	;Now exit			
ØØ194		RST	28H	;Call the @EXIT svc			
ØØ195							
ØØ196 ØØ197	•	Moeeago					
ØØ198	;	Messages	3				
ØØ199	ADDED:	DEFM	'Task placed in	high memory and scheduled.'			
ØØ2ØØ		DEFB	ØDH				
ØØ2Ø1	ОК:	DEFM		rom scheduler table and memory reclaimed.'			
ØØ2Ø2	DRCL	DEFB	ØDH				
ØØ2Ø3	RECLM:	DEFM	Task removed fi	rom scheduler table, but memory could not '			

Software 180

.

### Sample Program F, continued

ØØ2Ø4 DEFM 'be recovered. ØØ2Ø5 DEFR ØDH ØØ2Ø6 The Task begins at this point. This part of the program loads 00207 ; in low memory but is relocated to a point just below HIGH\$. ØØ2Ø8 ; ØØ2Ø9 ØØ21Ø This is the Memory Header Block. This block of data allows ; ØØ211 the system to locate this module in memory by name, : ØØ212 using the @GTMOD svc. ; ØØ213 ØØ214 MODULE: JR ENTRY ;Jump (relative) to the starting address ØØ215 ENDADD: DEFW ø The highest address in the program. ;This value is patched in before the program ;is relocated. This will be used ØØ216 ØØ217 ØØ218 ;later in recovering the memory used by ØØ219 ;this task. ØØ22Ø DEFB MOD'TCB-MODNAM ;Number of bytes in the name field below. ;This is the name of the module and is 00221 MODNAM: DEFM 'UPTIME' ØØ222 :used to identify the module. ØØ223 MODTCB: DEFW ø ;Actual address to start execution. This ØØ224 ;value is patched in after the program is ØØ225 ;relocated. 00226 ø DEFW ;Spare system pointer - RESERVED ØØ227 ØØ228 This area contains data used by the task. It is addressed using ; ØØ229 the IX register which points to the task when it is executed. ; ØØ23Ø ØØ231 COUNTER: DEFW Ø ;Count of how many times we have run ØØ232 DATBUF: DEFS 9 ;The date is stored here ØØ233 ØØ234 This is the actual task. ; On entry to the task, IX points at the Task Control Block (TCB), which in this program is the label 'MODTCB'. All data is referenced by indexing from that address. ØØ235 ; ØØ236 ; ØØ237 ; ØØ238 00239 ØØ24Ø ENTRY: PUSH ;Save this register. It is not saved by IΥ ØØ241 ;the Task Scheduler, and we use it. ØØ242 Registers AF, BC, DE, and HL are saved ØØ243 ØØ244 Now we will read the current date. ; 00245 ;Get a copy of the index pointer ØØ246 LD HL, IX BC, DATBUF-MODTCB; Get the offset needed to access the date 00247 LD ØØ248 ADD HL,BC ;Now we have a pointer to the date ØØ249 ØØ25Ø PUSH ;Save the pointer to the start of the task тΧ ØØ251 PUSH HL;Save a copy of that pointer ;Ask the system what the date is 00252 LD A, @DATE RST 00253 ;Call the @DATE svc 28H ØØ254 ØØ255 ГD (HL),Ø ;Terminate the date string ØØ256 ØØ257 POP DE ;Put pointer to the date here ØØ258 PUSH DE ;We will use this pointer later on ØØ259 HL,ØØ28H ;Put the cursor on the top line, LD ØØ26Ø ;specified in register HL ;at the 41st position on the screen ;Write the message at the position ØØ261 ØØ262 CALLR WRITE ;Save the registers we damage + PUSH HL. + PUSH BC ;Save it + PUSH AF ;Save it + A, @WHERE LD ;Get our current address + RST ;Call the @WHERE svc 28H ÷ LD BC,3+1+1+1+1+2 ;Get the lengths of the instructions after + the SVC. This will allow the subroutine + ; to return to the correct address.

## Sample Program F, continued

+		ADD	HL,BC	;Add that offset to where we are
+		POP	AF	;Put stack back
+		POP	BC	Restore registers
+		EX	(SP),HL	Put return address on stack and restore HL
+		JR	WRITE	;Jump to the subroutine
ØØ263				;Note that the above was actually a macro
ØØ264				which performs a relative call.
ØØ265				
ØØ266	;	This pa	irt of the task d	isplays a count of the number of times
ØØ267	;	the tas	sk has been execu	ted.
ØØ268				
ØØ269		POP	DE	;Get the pointer to DATBUF back
ØØ27Ø		POP	IX	;Get the pointer to the beginning of
ØØ271				;this task
ØØ272		PUSH	DE	;Save the pointer to DATBUF again
ØØ273		LD	BC,COUNTER-MODT	
ØØ274 ØØ275				;area
ØØ275 ØØ276		LD	HL,IX	;Put a copy of the base address in HL
ØØ277		ADD LD	HL,BC IY,HL	;Add offset. Now HL points to COUNTER: ;Put the pointer to COUNTER in IY
ØØ278		LD	L,(IY)	Get LSB of the counter
ØØ279		LD	H,(IY+1)	Get MSB of the counter
ØØ28Ø		INC	HL	Increment the number of times we have run
ØØ281		LD	(IY),L	Store the LSB of the counter
ØØ282		LD	(IY+1),H	Store the MSB of the counter
ØØ283		20	(22) 27 7 1	
ØØ284		LD	A, @HEXDEC	;Convert the count to decimal
ØØ285		RST	28H	;Call the @HEXDEC svc
ØØ286				
ØØ287		XOR	A	;Get a zero
ØØ288		LD	(DE),A	;Terminate the count string
ØØ289				
ØØ29Ø		POP	DE	;Put pointer to date here
ØØ291		LD	н <b>г,øø</b> з6н	;Put the cursor on the top line,
ØØ292				specified in register HL
ØØ293				at the 55th position on the screen
ØØ294		CALLR	WRITE	;Write the message at the position
+		PUSH	HL	Save the registers we damage
+ +		PUSH PUSH	BC AF	;Save it ;Save it
+		LD	A, WHERE	;Get our current address
+		RST	28H	;Call the @WHERE svc
+		LD	BC,3+1+1+1+1+2	Get the lengths of the instructions after
+			20,31111112	the SVC. This will allow the subroutine
+				to return to the correct address.
+		ADD	HL,BC	Add that offset to where we are
+		POP	AF	;Put stack back
+		POP	BC	Restore registers
+		EX	(SP),HL	;Put return address on stack and restore HL
+		JR	WRITE	;Jump to the subroutine
ØØ295				;Note that the above was actually a macro
ØØ296				;which performs a relative call.
ØØ297				
ØØ298	;	Now we	restore the IY r	egister and return to the task scheduler.
ØØ299 dø299		<b>D</b> OD	<b>T</b> .V	Destante Three las
ØØ3ØØ ØØ3ØØ		POP	IY	Restore IY value
ØØ3Ø1 ØØ3Ø2		RET		;Return to the task scheduler
ØØ3Ø3				
ØØ3Ø4	;	This ro	utine places cha	racters on the display using the @VDCTL
ØØ3Ø5	:		tead of @DSP or	
<i>ø</i> ø3ø6	;			osition when we write to the screen.
ØØ3Ø7	;			lled using the relocatable call macro
ØØ3Ø8	;	CALLR.		
ØØ3Ø9				
øø31ø	WRITE:	LD	в,2	;Put character on the display
ØØ311				
ØØ312	TSKLP:	LD	A,(DE)	;Get a character to display

## Sample Program F, continued

ØØ313		OR	A	; Is it time to stop putting this on
ØØ314			-	the display?
ØØ315		RET	Z	;Yes, return to the caller
ØØ316		PUSH	HL	;Save the registers, as the SVC will
ØØ317		PUSH	DE	;alter the contents
ØØ318		PUSH	BC	
ØØ319		LD	C,A	;Put the character here
ØØ32Ø		LD	A, @VDCTL	;Put character on screen at specified position
ØØ321		RST	28H	;Call the @VDCTL svc
ØØ322		POP	BC	Restore registers
ØØ323		POP	DĒ	-
ØØ324		POP	HL	
ØØ325		INC	L	;Advance display position
ØØ326		INC	DE	;Point to next character to display
ØØ327		JR	TSKLP	;Loop till date is completely displayed
ØØ328				
ØØ329	MODEND:	END	BEGIN	;End of task and main program

### Sample Program G

ØØØØl	•	This pro	gram is a samp?	e Extended Command Interpreter. You
• • • • • •	-			
ØØØØ2				ge or small as you require. You may
øøøø3	;	use allo	f main memory,	or you can restrict yourself to the
ØØØØ4	;	system c	verlav area (x'	2600' to x'2FFF').
<i>øøøø</i> 5				e normal system interpreter for
øøøø6	;			NDI svc. TRSDOS executes the command
ØØØØ7	;	and relo	ads the ECI. I	f you want to have multiple entry
øøøø8	:	points.	Bits 2 - Ø in E	FLAG\$ are in Register A on entry
<i>ั</i> ตติตติด				may read EFLAG\$ yourself.
ØØØ1Ø	;			ated to the ECI, and may contain any
ØØØ11	;	non-zero	o value. If EFL	AG\$ contains a zero, TRSDOS uses its
ØØØ12	;	own inte	rpreter, Other	programs that want to activate an ECI,
ØØØ13	•			o a non-zero value and execute a @EXIT
øøø14	;	svc.		
	•	346.		
ØØØ15		- · ·	11	
ØØØ16	;	To insta	ll an ECI, use	
ØØØ17	;			YS13/SYS.LSIDOS:d (C=N)
ØØØ18	;	If you o	mit the C=N opt	ion, the SYS13 file loses it's "SYS"
ØØØ19	;	status a	nd you will rec	eive 'Error Ø7' messages when you try
			t as a ECI.	erte mreer p; messeages when you ery
ØØØ2Ø ###20	;	to use 1	c as a but.	
ØØØ21			• · · • •	<b></b>
ØØØ22	;			ommand interpreter) has completed it's
ØØØ23	;	normal h	ousekeeping and	is about to display the "TRSDOS Ready"
00024	:			\$. If EFLAG\$ contains a non-zero
ØØØ25				executes the Extended Command
				executes the satended command
ØØØ26 ###27	7	Interpre		
ØØØ27	;	To execu	ite this program	, type <*> <enter>.</enter>
øøø28				
ØØØ29	;	This pro	ogram checks EFL	AG\$ to see if it is zero. If so, it
ØØØ3Ø	;	-	to a non-zero v	
ØØØ31	-			mal interpreter when you execute an
	;			
ØØØ32	7			@CMNDI and @CMNDR invoke the TRSDOS
ØØØ33	7	interpre	eter.) If EFLAG	\$ is non-zero, the ECI displays a few
ØØØ34	;	prompts	and the names o	f all visible /CMD files on logical
ØØØ35	;	Drive Ø.		
<i>ติ</i> ติตี้36				ype the name of a program to execute.
	;	The Oper	acor may chen c	ype the name of a program to execute:
ØØØ37				
øøø38	;	If you g	press <break>,</break>	this program sets EFLAG\$ to Ø, executes
ØØØ39	;	an @EXI1	SVC and return	s to TRSDOS Ready.
ØØØ4Ø	•			•
øøø41	•	BU Droce	ing a number Ø	through 7, you can specify the drive
	;	by press	DOS acarabas	This program stores this value in
ØØØ42	;			
ØØØ43	7			program is invoked, it reads the value
ØØØ44	;	from EFI	AG\$ and uses th	at drive.
ØØØ45				
ØØØ46	;	Note that	t if a drive is	not enabled, not formatted, doesn't
<b>Ø</b> ØØ47				isible /CMD files, this program
	:			TOTOTO / OND LITEON CUTO Program
	7	regrapis	ys the prompt.	
ØØØ49				
øøøsø		PRINT	SHORT, NOMAC	
ØØØ51				
ØØØ52		PSECT	зøøøн	This program starts at x'3000'
ØØØ53				Fine program scarts at a supp
ØØØ54	;			the SVCs used.
ØØØ55	;	This is	not mandatory,	but it makes the program easier to
ØØØ56	;	follow.		• •
øøø57	éexit:		22	Exit and return to TRSDOS
ØØØ58	QDSPLY:		1Ø	•
	-		•	;Display a string
ØØØ59	<b>@FLAGS</b> :		1ø1	;Locate the system flag area
øøø6ø	@DODIR:		34	;Get the names of filenames
ØØØ61	@KEYIN:	EQU	9	Accept a command and allow editing
ØØØ62	@CMNDI:		24	;Execute a command (using SYS1)
	C CRIMP I I	~¥0	- 1	Faulouse a communa (daring pror)
ØØØ63		<b>A</b>		
ØØØ64	;			EFLAG\$ is set to zero or not. If it
ØØØ65	;	is set f	to zero, this pr	ogram is being started by typing
ØØØ66	;	PROGRAM	(Enter> or <*> <e< td=""><td>inter&gt;. In that case, set EFLAG\$ to a</td></e<>	inter>. In that case, set EFLAG\$ to a
ØØØ67	;			in future, TRSDOS uses this interpreter
ØØØ68	;		of it's own.	
	é	Tuscead	OF IC 9 OMUP	
00000	•			

6

			Sample Pro	ogram G, continued
ØØØ69 ØØØ7Ø	;		G\$ is non-zero, d can be skipped	this initialization has already been l.
ØØØ71 ØØØ72	BEGIN:	LD	A,@FLAGS	;Get the starting address of the flag
area ØØØ73 ØØØ74		RST	28H	;Call the @FLAGS svc
ØØØ75 ØØØ76		LD OR	A,(IY+4) A	;Read the EFLAG\$ (ECI flag) ;Is it set to zero?
ØØØ77 ØØØ78		JR	NZ,ECIRUN	;Run the ECI
ØØØ79 ØØØ8Ø ØØØ81		LD	A,8	;Get a non-zero value. The value ;needs to be a non-zero value that ;does not set Bits $\emptyset$ , 1 or 2. The
ØØØ82 ØØØ83		LD	(IY+4),A	;default drive # is kept in these bits. ;Set the EFLAG\$ to a non-zero value
ØØØ84 ØØØ85		LD JR	HL, PROMPT ECIGO	;Explain how this works ;Display message
ØØØ86 ØØØ87 ØØØ88	;		e system is abou Readv, it execut	it to display tes this code instead.
ØØØ89	-			
ØØØ9Ø ###03	ECIRUN:		HL, SPROMPT	;Point at the prompt to use
ØØØ91 ØØØ92 ØØØ93	ECIGO:	LD RST	A,@DSPLY 28H	;Display the prompt ;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØØ94 ØØØ95	;		the names of a	11 /CMD files
ØØØ96 ØØØ97		LD AND	A,(IY+4) 7	;Get the EFLAG\$ ;Delete all but the drive number field
ØØØ98		LD	C,A	Store the drive number for the svc
ØØØ99		LD	A, @DODIR	;Do a directory display
ØØ1ØØ ØØ1Ø1		LD LD	B,2 HL,CMDTXT	;Display visible, non-system files ;that match "CMD" (stored at CMDTXT)
ØØ1Ø2		RST	28H	;Call the @DODIR svc
ØØ1Ø3 ØØ1Ø4 ØØ1Ø5	;	Prompt	for a filename o	or a function key.
ØØ1Ø6	ASK:	LD	HL,BUFFER	;Point at text buffer
ØØ1Ø7 ØØ1Ø9		LD	B,9	;Allow up to 8 characters and <enter></enter>
ØØ1Ø8 ØØ1Ø9		LD LD	C,Ø A,@KEYIN	Required by the svc; Input text with edit capability;
ØØ110 ØØ111		RST	28H	;Call the @KEYIN svc
ØØ112 ØØ113 ØØ114 ØØ115		JR	C,QUIT	;The carry flag is set when the ;operator presses <break>. Zero the ;EFLAG\$ and exit to TRSDOS</break>
ØØ115 ØØ116 ØØ117		LD LD	HL,BUFFER A,(HL)	;Point at the start of the buffer ;Get the character
ØØ118 ØØ119		CP	ØDH	Did then the southing
ØØ12Ø		JR	Z,ASK	;Did they type anything? ;No, just repeat the prompt.
ØØ121 ØØ122			·	; If you want to redisplay the ; directory, change "ASK" to "ECIRUN".
ØØ123 ØØ124		SUB	• ø •	;Convert value to binary
ØØ125		CP	9 7+1	; Is the character a $\beta$ - 7?
ØØ126		JR	NC, NAME	;Must be a filename
ØØ127 ØØ128	•	The ener	rator has turned	1 or more characters that start with
ØØ128	;			1 or more characters that start with assumes that the operator is defining
ØØ13Ø	;	a new di	rive number and	stores this value in EFLAG\$ for
ØØ131 ØØ132	7			s not alter this value.
ØØ132 ØØ133	;			ram is run, EFLAG\$ contains the gram knows what drive to scan.
ØØ134			pro	Jean ment mae drave et boant
ØØ135 ØØ136		LD LD	B,A A,(IY+4)	;Save the drive number ;Get the EFLAG\$

-

-

Sample Program G, continued

			Sample Pro	ogram G, continued
ØØ137		AND	8	;Delete the old drive number
ØØ138		OR	В	;Insert the new drive number
ØØ139		LD	(IY+4),A	;Save that value for future use
ØØ14Ø		JR	ECIRUN	;Scan the new drive
ØØ141				
ØØ142	;	The oper	rator pressed <1	Break>. Turn off the ECI and return to
ØØ143	;	TRSDOS.		
ØØ144	QUIT:	XOR	A	;Get a zero
ØØ145		LD	(IY+4),A	;Set EFLAG\$ to zero
ØØ146		LD	HL, EPROMPT	;Point at the shutdown message
ØØ147 ØØ148		LD	A, @DSPLY	;And acknowledge the <break></break>
ØØ148 ØØ149		RST	28H	;Call the @DSPLY svc
ØØ149 ØØ15Ø		LD RST	A,@EXIT 28H	;Return to TRSDOS Ready ;Call the @EXIT svc
ØØ150 ØØ151		KO1	200	Call the GEAT SVC
ØØ151	;	The one	rator entered w	hat might be a filename or a library
ØØ153	;			RSDOS for processing. If there is an
ØØ154	-			nsible for determining what the error is
ØØ155	;		nting a message	
ØØ156	;			the start of the buffer.)
ØØ157				
ØØ158	NAME:	LD	A,ØDH	;Look for this character
ØØ159	FDIV:	CP	(HL)	;In the command
ØØ16Ø ØØ16		JR	Z, FOUND	;Found the end of the filename
ØØ161 ØØ162		INC	HL	;Move character to next byte
ØØ162 ØØ163		JR	FDIV	;Find the divider (in this case, a ØDH)
ØØ164	;	Found th	he end of a fild	ename, and add the drive number from
EFLAG\$.		round ci		endmey and dad the drive humber from
ØØ165	;	Note that	at this program	may not work properly if the operator
ØØ166	;			r as part of the filename.
ØØ167		~ -		•
ØØ168	FOUND:	LD	(HL),':'	;Add a drive number to the filename
ØØ169		INC	HL	Advance the pointer to the next byte
ØØ17Ø		LD	A,(IY+4)	;Get the EFLAG\$ value
ØØ171 ØØ172		AND	7	;Delete all but the drive number
ØØ172 ØØ173		ADD LD	A,'Ø' (HL),A	;Convert the binary value to ASCII ;Add that to the filename
ØØ174		INC	HL	;Advance the pointer to the next byte
ØØ175		LD	(HL),ØDH	;Write a terminator on the end
ØØ176		LD	HL, BUFFER	;Point at the text entered
ØØ177		LD	A,@CMNDI	;Execute the command, but do not
ØØ178				return. Since this program is the
ØØ179				command processor at this time, TRSDOS
ØØ179				returns control to the beginning of
ØØ18Ø ØØ181				;this module after executing the
ØØ181 ØØ182		RST	28H	;command. ;Call the @CMNDI svc
ØØ182 ØØ183		NO 1	2011	leatt rue foundt BAC
ØØ184	;	Messages	s and text stora	age
ØØ185	•			
ØØ186	PROMPT:	DEFM	'[Extended Com	mand Interpreter Is Now Operational]'
ØØ187		DEFB	ØAH	
ØØ188		DEFB	ØAH	
ØØ189 ØØ100		DEFM		to use the normal interpreter,
ØØ19Ø ØØ191		DEFB	ØAH	(RUMPR) to shares the default drive
		DEFM	number,	(ENTER> to change the default drive
ØØ192		DEFB	ØAH	me of the suggest to use and suggest
ØØ193		DEFM	<enter>'</enter>	ame of the program to run and press
ØØ194		DEFB	ØDH	;Terminate the display
ØØ195	0000		<i>d</i>	
ØØ196 ØØ197	SPROMPT		ØAH	NYS ha should a CRUMRON fam and and and
		DEFM	type:'	AK> to abort, n <enter> for new drive or</enter>
ØØ198 ØØ199		DEFM	' program <enter< th=""><th></th></enter<>	
ØØ199 ØØ2ØØ		DEFB	Ø DH	;Terminate the message
9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				

-

## Sample Program G, continued

ØØ2Ø1 ØØ2Ø2 ØØ2Ø3	EPROMPT:	DEFM DEFB	'[Extended C ØDH	Command Interpreter Is Now Disabled]'
ØØ2Ø4	CMDTXT:	DEFM	'CMD'	
ØØ2Ø5	BUFFER:	DEFS	11	;Allow for filename, drivespec and ØDH
ØØ2Ø6				
øø2ø7		END	BEGIN	;"BEGIN" is the starting address

 ÷



Į

.

~

# Commands and Utilities

TRSDOS commands and utilities are covered extensively in the *Disk System Owner's Manual*. This section presents additional information of a technical nature on several of the commands and utilities.

### **Changing the Step Rate**

The step rate is the rate at which the drive head moves from cylinder to cylinder. You can change the step rate for any drive by using one of the commands described below.

To set the step rate for a particular drive, use the following command:

SYSTEM (DRIVE = drive, STEP = number)

*drive* is any drive enabled in the system. *number* can be 0, 1, 2, or 3 and represents one of the following step rates in milliseconds:

- Ø = 6 milliseconds
- 1 = 12 milliseconds
- 2 = 20 milliseconds
- 3 = 30 milliseconds

Unless it is SYSGENed, the step value you select remains in effect for the specified drive only until the system is re-booted or turned off. If you use the SYSGEN command while the step value is in effect, then this step rate is written to the configuration file (CONFIG/SYS) on the disk in the drive specified by the SYSGEN command.

On a new TRSDOS disk, the step rate is set to 12 milliseconds.

To set the default bootstrap step rate used with the FORMAT utility, use the following command:

SYSTEM (BSTEP = number)

number is 0, 1, 2, or 3, which correspond to 6, 12, 20, and 30 milliseconds, respectively.

The value you select for *number* is stored in the system information sector on the disk in Drive  $\emptyset$ . (On a new TRSDOS disk, the bootstrap step rate is set to 12 milliseconds.)

If you switch Drive 0 disks or change the logical Drive 0 with the SYSTEM (SYSTEM) command, the default value is taken off the new Drive 0 disk if you format a disk.

You can change the bootstrap step rate for a particular FORMAT operation if you do not want to use the default. Specify the new value for STEP on the FORMAT command line as follows:

FORMAT : drive (STEP = number)

drive is the drive to be used for the FORMAT. *number* is 0, 1, 2, or 3, which correspond to 6, 12, 20, and 30 milliseconds, respectively.

The step rate is important only if you will be using the disk in Drive 0 to start up the system. Keep in mind that too low a step rate may keep the disk from booting.

### **Changing the WAIT Value**

The WAIT parameter compensates for hardware incompatibility between certain disk drives. The only time you should use it is when *all* tracks above a certain point during a FORMAT operation are shown as locked out when the FORMAT is verified.

The value assigned to WAIT signifies the amount of time between the arrival of the drive head at the location for a read or write, and the actual start of the read or write.

If you want to change the WAIT value, specify the new value on the FORMAT command line as follows:

FORMAT : drive (WAIT = number)

*number* is a value between 5000 and 50000. The exact value depends on the particular disk drive you are using. We recommend that you use a value around 25000 at first. Adjust this value higher if tracks are still locked out, or lower until the bottom limit is determined.

### Logging in a Diskette

LOG is a utility program that logs in the directory track, number of sides, and density of a diskette. The syntax is:

LOG :drive

drive is any drive currently enabled in the system.

The LOG utility provides a way to log in diskette information and update the drive's Drive Code Table (DCT). It performs the same log-in function as the DEVICE library command, except for a single drive rather than all drives. It also provides a way to swap the Drive Ø diskette for a double-sided diskette.

The LOG :0 command prompts you to switch the Drive 0 diskette. You must use this command when switching between double- and single-sided diskettes in Drive 0. Otherwise, it is not needed.

#### Example

If you want to switch disks in Drive 0, type:

LOG :0 (ENTER)

The system prompts you with the message:

Exchange disks and hit <ENTER>

Remove the current disk from Drive Ø and insert the new system disk. When you press (ENTER), information about the new disk is entered to the system.

### **Printing Graphics Characters**

If your printer is capable of directly reproducing the TRS-80 graphics characters, you can use the SYSTEM (GRAPHIC) command. Once you have issued this command, any graphics characters on the screen will be sent to the line printer during a screen print. (Pressing <u>CTRL</u>) causes the contents of the video display to be printed on the printer.)

Do not use this command unless your printer is capable of directly reproducing the TRS-80 graphics characters.



### **Changing the Clock Rate**

.....

The system normally runs at the fast clock rate of 4 megahertz.

A slow mode of 2 megahertz is available, and may be necessary for real timedependent programs. (This slow rate is the same as the Model III clock rate.)

To switch to the slow rate, enter the following command:

SYSTEM (SLOW)

To switch back to the fast rate, enter:

SYSTEM (FAST)

/

.

# Appendix A/TRSDOS Error Messages

If the computer displays one of the messages listed in this appendix, an operating system error occurred. Any other error message may refer to an application program error, and you should check your application program manual for an explanation.

When an error message is displayed:

- Try the operation several times.
- Look up operating system errors below and take any recommended actions. (See your application program manual for explanations of application program errors.)
- Try using other diskettes.
- Reset the computer and try the operation again.
- Check all the power connections.
- Check all interconnections.
- Remove all diskettes from drives, turn off the computer, wait 15 seconds, and turn it on again.
- If you try all these remedies and still get an error message, contact a Radio Shack Service Center.

**Note:** If there is more than one thing wrong, the computer might wait until you correct the first error before displaying the second error message.

This list of error messages is alphabetical, with the binary and hexadecimal error numbers in parentheses. Following it is a quick reference list of the messages arranged in numerical order.

#### Attempted to read locked/deleted data record (Error 7, X'07')

In a system that supports a "deleted record" data address mark, an attempt was made to read a deleted sector. TRSDOS currently does not use the deleted sector data address mark. Check for an error in your application program.

#### Attempted to read system data record (Error 6, X'06')

An attempt was made to read a directory cylinder sector without using the directory read routines. Directory cylinder sectors are written with a data address mark that differs from the data sector's data address mark. Check for an error in your application program.

#### Data record not found during read (Error 5, X'05')

The sector number for the read operation is not on the cylinder being referenced. Either the disk is flawed, you requested an incorrect number, or the cylinder is improperly formatted. Try the operation again. If it fails, use another disk. Reformatting the old disk should lock out the flaw.

#### Data record not found during write (Error 13, X'0D')

The sector number requested for the write operation cannot be found on the cylinder being referenced. Either the disk is flawed, you requested an incorrect number, or the cylinder is improperly formatted. Try the operation again. If it fails, use another disk.

#### Device in use (Error 39, X'27')

A request was made to REMOVE a device (delete it from the Device Control Block tables) while it was in use. RESET the device in use before removing it.

#### Device not available (Error 8, X'08')

A reference was made for a logical device that cannot be found in the Device Control Block. Probably, your device specification was wrong or the device peripheral was not ready. Use the DEVICE command to display all devices available to the system.

#### Directory full — can't extend file (Error 30, X'1E')

A file has all extent fields of its last directory record in use and must find a spare directory slot but none is available. (See the "Directory Records" section.) Copy the disk's files to a newly formatted diskette to reduce file fragmentation. You may use backup by class or backup reconstruct to reduce fragmentation.

#### Directory read error (Error 17, X'11')

A disk error occurred during a directory read. The problem may be media, hardware, or program failure. Move the disk to another drive and try the operation again.

#### Directory write error (Error 18, X'12')

A disk error occurred during a directory write to disk. The directory may no longer be reliable. If the problem recurs, use a different diskette.

#### Disk space full (Error 27, X'1B')

While a file was being written, all available disk space was used. The disk contains only a partial copy of the file. Write the file to a diskette that has more available space. Then, REMOVE the partial copy to recover disk space.

#### End of file encountered (Error 28, X'1C')

You tried to read past the end of file pointer. Use the DIR command to check the size of the file. This error also occurs when you use the @PEOF supervisor call to successfully position to the end of a file. Check for an error in your application program.

#### **Extended error (Error 63)**

An error has occurred and the extended error code is in the HL register pair.

#### File access denied (Error 25, X'19')

You specified a password for a file that is not password protected or you specified the wrong password for a file that is password protected.

#### File already open (Error 41, X'29')

You tried to open a file for UPDATE level or higher, and the file already is open with this access level or higher. This forces a change to READ access protection. Use the RESET library command to close the file.

#### File not in directory (Error 24, X'18')

The specified filespec cannot be found in the directory. Check the spelling of the filespec.

#### File not open (Error 38, X'26')

You requested an I/O operation on an unopened file. Open the file before access.

#### GAT read error (Error 20, X'14')

A disk error occurred during the reading of the Granule Allocation Table. The problem may be media, hardware, or program failure. Move the diskette to another drive and try the operation again.

#### GAT write error (Error 21, X'15')

A disk error occurred during the writing of the Granule Allocation Table. The GAT may no longer be reliable. If the problem recurs, use a different drive or different diskette.



#### HIT read error (Error 22, X'16')

A disk error occurred during the reading of the Hash Index Table. The problem may be media, hardware, or program failure. Move the diskette to another drive and try the operation again.

#### HIT write error (Error 23, X'17')

A disk error occurred during the writing of the Hash Index Table. The HIT may no longer be reliable. If the problem recurs, use a different drive or different diskette.

#### Illegal access attempted to protected file (Error 37, X'25')

The USER password was given for access to a file, but the requested access required the OWNER password. (See the ATTRIB library command in your *Disk System Owner's Manual.*)

#### Illegal drive number (Error 32, X'20')

The specified disk drive is not included in your system or is not ready for access (no diskette, non-TRSDOS diskette, drive door open, and so on). See the DEVICE command in your *Disk System Owner's Manual*.)

#### lllegal file name (Error 19, X'13')

The specified filespec does not meet TRSDOS filespec requirements. See your *Disk System Owner's Manual* for proper filespec syntax.

#### Illegal logical file number (Error 16, X'10')

A bad Directory Entry Code (DEC) was found in the File Control Block (FCB). This usually indicates that your program has altered the FCB improperly. Check for an error in your application program.

#### Load file format error (Error 34, X'22')

An attempt was made to load a file that cannot be loaded by the system loader. The file was probably a data file or a BASIC program file.

#### Lost data during read (Error 3, X'03')

During a sector read, the CPU did not accept a byte from the Floppy Disk Controller (FDC) data register in the time allotted. The byte was lost. This may indicate a hardware problem with the drive. Move the diskette to another drive and try again. If the error recurs, try another diskette.

#### Lost data during write (Error 11, X'0B')

During a sector write, the CPU did not transfer a byte to the Floppy Disk Controller (FDC) in the time allotted. The byte was lost; it was not transferred to the disk. This may indicate a hardware problem with the drive. Move the diskette to another drive and try again. If the error recurs, try another diskette.

#### LRL open fault (Error 42, X'2A')

The logical record length specified when the file was opened is different than the LRL used when the file was created. COPY the file to another file that has the specified LRL.

#### No device space available (Error 33, X'21')

You tried to SET a driver or filter and all of the Device Control Blocks were in use. Use the DEVICE command to see if any non-system devices can be removed to provide more space. This error also occurs on a "global" request to initialize a new file (that is, no drive was specified), if no file can be created.

#### No directory space available (Error 26, X'1A')

You tried to open a new file and no space was left in the directory. Use a different disk or REMOVE some files that you no longer need.

#### No error (Error 0)

The @ERROR supervisor call was called without any error condition being detected. A return code of zero indicates no error. Check for an error in your application program.

#### Parameter error (Error 44,X'2C')

(Under Version 6.2 only) An error occurred while executing a command line or utility because a parameter that does not exist was specified. Check the spelling of the parameter name, value, or abbreviation.

### Parity error during header read (Error 1, X'01')

During a sector I/O request, the system could not read the sector header successfully. If this error occurs repeatedly, the problem is probably media or hardware failure. Try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.

#### Parity error during header write (Error 9, X'09')

During a sector write, the system could not write the sector header satisfactorily. If this error occurs repeatedly, the problem is probably media or hardware failure. Try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.

### Parity error during read (Error 4, X'04')

An error occurred during a sector read. Its probable cause is media failure or a dirty or faulty disk drive. Try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.

#### Parity error during write (Error 12, X'0C')

An error occurred during a sector write operation. Its probable cause is media failure or a dirty or faulty disk drive. Try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.

#### Program not found (Error 31, X'1F')

The file cannot be loaded because it is not in the directory. Either the filespec was misspelled or the disk that contains the file was not loaded.

#### Protected system device (Error 40, X'28')

You cannot REMOVE any of the following devices: *KI, *DO, *PR, *JL, *SI, *SO. If you try, you get this error message.

#### Record number out of range (Error 29, X'1D')

A request to read a record within a random access file (see the @POSN supervisor call) provided a record number that was beyond the end of the file. Correct the record number or try again using another copy of the file.

#### Seek error during read (Error 2, X'02')

During a read sector disk I/O request, the cylinder that should contain the sector was not found within the time allotted. (The time is set by the step rate specified in the Drive Code Table.) Either the cylinder is not formatted or it is no longer readable, or the step rate is too low for the hardware to respond. You can set an appropriate step rate using the SYSTEM library command. The problem may also be caused by media or hardware failure. In this case, try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.

#### Seek error during write (Error 10, X'0A')

During a sector write, the cylinder that should contain the sector was not found within the time allotted. (The time is set by the step rate specified in the Drive Code Table.) Either the cylinder is not formatted or it is no longer readable, or the step rate is too low for the hardware to respond. You can set an appropriate step rate using the SYSTEM library command. The problem may also be caused by media or hardware failure. In this case, try the operation again, using a different drive or diskette.



#### - Unknown error code

The @ERROR supervisor call was called with an error number that is not defined. Check for an error in your application program.

#### Write fault on disk drive (Error 14, X'0E')

An error occurred during a write operation. This probably indicates a hardware problem. Try a different diskette or drive. If the problem continues, contact a Radio Shack Service Center.

### Write protected disk (Error 15, X'0F')

You tried to write to a drive that has a write-protected diskette or is software write-protected. Remove the write-protect tab, if the diskette has one. If it does not, use the DEVICE command to see if the drive is set as write protected. If it is, you can use the SYSTEM library command with the (WP = OFF) parameter to write enable the drive. If the problem recurs, use a different drive or different diskette.

### **Numerical List of Error Messages**

Decimal	Hex	Message
0	X,00,	No Error
1	X'01'	Parity error during header read
2	X'02'	Seek error during read
3	X'Ø3'	Lost data during read
4	X'04'	Parity error during read
5	X'05'	Data record not found during read
6	X' <b>0</b> 6'	Attempted to read system data record
7	X'07'	Attempted to read locked/deleted data record
8	X' <b>0</b> 8'	Device not available
9	X'09'	Parity error during header write
10	X'0A'	Seek error during write
11	X'ØB'	Lost data during write
12	X'0C'	Parity error during write
13	X'0D'	Data record not found during write
14	X'0E'	Write fault on disk drive
15	X'0F'	Write protected disk
16	X'10'	Illegal logical file number
17	X'11'	Directory read error
18	X'12'	Directory write error
19	X'13'	llegal file name
20	X'14'	GAT read error
21	X'15'	GAT write error
22	X'16'	HIT read error
23	X'17'	HIT write error
24	X'18'	File not in directory
25	X'19'	File access denied
26	X'1A'	No directory space available
27	X'1B'	Disk space full
28	X'1C'	End of file encountered
29	X'1D'	Record number out of range
30	X'1E'	Directory full-can't extend file
31	X'1F'	Program not found
32	X'20'	Illegal drive number
33	X'21'	No device space available
34	X'22'	Load file format error
37	X'25'	Illegal access attempted to protected file
38	X'26'	File not open
39	X'27'	Device in use Brotostod system device

40 X'28' Protected system device

41	X'29'	File already open
42	X'2A'	LRL open fault
43	X'2B'	SVC parameter error
44	X'2C'	Parameter error
63	X'3F'	Extended error
<u> </u>		Unknown error code

.

.

:

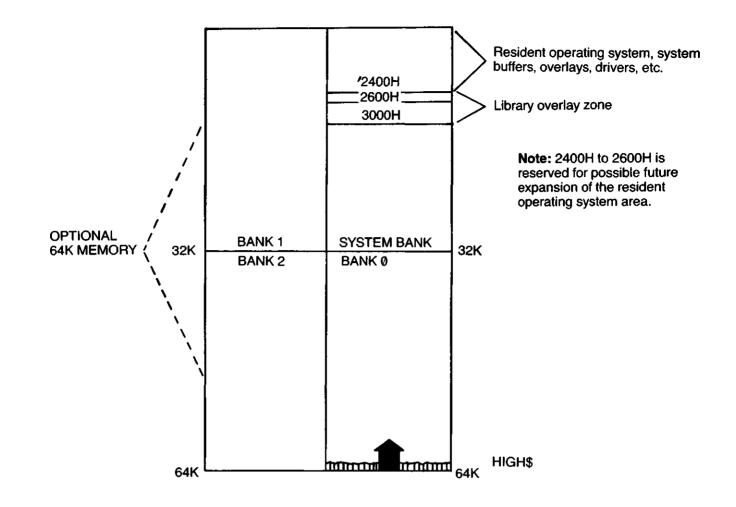


.

.

.

# **Appendix B/Memory Map**



All software must observe HIGH\$.

User software which does not allow TRSDOS library commands to be executed during run time may use memory from 2600H to HIGH\$.

User software which allows for library commands during execution must reside in and use memory only between 3000H and HIGH\$.

TRSDOS provides all functions and storage through supervisor calls. No address or entry point below 3000H is documented by Radio Shack.

 $\bigcirc$ 

# **Appendix C/Character Codes**

Text, control functions, and graphics are represented in the computer by codes. The character codes range from zero through 255.

Codes one through 31 normally represent certain control functions. For example, code 13 represents a carriage return or "end of line." These same codes also represent special characters. To display the special character that corresponds to a particular code (1-31), precede the code with a code zero.

Codes 32 through 127 represent the text characters — all those letters, numbers, and other characters that are commonly used to represent textual information.

Codes 128 through 191, when output to the video display, represent 64 graphics characters.

Codes 192 through 255, when output to the video display, represent either space compression codes or special characters, as determined by software.

## **ASCII Character Set**

Co Dec. Ø	de Hex. 00	<b>ASCII</b> Abbrev. NUL	Keyboard (CTRL)@	Video Display Treat next character as dis- playable; if in the range 1-31, a special character is dis- played (see list of special characters later in this Appendix).
1	01	SOH	(CTRL) (A)	reportanty.
2	02	STX	<b>CTRLB</b>	
3	03	ETX	(CTRL)(C)	
4	04	EOT	CTRLD	
5	05	ENQ	CTRLE	
6	<b>0</b> 6	ACK	CTRLE	
7	07	BEL		
8			CTRL G	Deelvenees and succes
8	Ø8	BS		Backspace and erase
9	<b>Ø</b> 9	HT	CTRL(H)	
10			CTALI	
10	ØA	LF		Move cursor to start of next
11	ØB	VT		line
			CTRLK	
12	ØC	FF	<u>CTRL</u>	
13	ØD	CR	(ENTER)	Move cursor to start of next
			(CTRL)	line
14	0E	SO	<u>CTRL</u> N	Turn cursor on
15	ØF	SI	CTRL O	Turn cursor off
16	10	DLE	CTRLP	Enable reverse video and set high bit routine on*
17	11	DC1	(CTRL)(I)	Set reverse video high bit routine off*
18	12	DC2	(CTRL)(R)	
19	13	DC3	CTRLS	(
20	14	DC4	CTRL	
21	15	NAK	CTRLU	Swap space compression/
22	16	SYN	(CTRL)(V)	special characters Swap special/alternate
22	10	0111		characters
23	17	ETB	(CTRL)(W)	Set to 40 characters per line
23	18	CAN		
			SHIFT () CTRL (X)	Backspace without erasing
25	19	EM	(SHIFT) () (CTRL) (Y)	Advance cursor
26	1A	SUB	(SHIFT) - (CTRL) (Z)	Move cursor down
27	1B	ESC	SHIFT () (CTRL ()	Move cursor up
28	1C	FS	CTRD (7)	Move cursor to upper left corner. Disable reverse video and set high bit rou- tine off.* Set to 80 charac- ters per line.
29	1D	GS	(CTRL)(ENTER)	Erase line and start over
			CTRL	
30	1E	RS	CTRL :	Erase to end of line

*When the high bit routine is on, characters 128 through 191 are displayed as standard ASCII characters in reverse video.



Code Dec. I	e Hex.	ASCII Abbrev.	Keyboard	Video Display
Dec. 31 33 34 35 36 37 38 90 41 42 34 45 67 55 55 55 55 55 56 66 66 66 66 67 71 27 34 55 67 77 89 80 123 45 66 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	He 12222222222222222222222333333333333333	Abbrev. VS SPA	Keyboard SHIFT CLEAR SPACEBAR	Video Display Erase to end of display (blank) * # \$ % & ( ) * + ; - • / Ø 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 : ; ; < = > ? @ A B C D E E F G H I J K L M N O P P Q R S T U V W X Y

.

•

.

	de	ASCII	Kasaha ang	
Dec.	Hex.	Abbrev.	Keyboard	Video Display
90	5A		(SHIFT)(Z)	Z
91	5B		CLEAR	1
92	5C		CLEAR (7)	Ń
93	5D			ļ
94	5E		CLEAR	*
95	5F		CLEAR ENTER	_
96	60		SHIFT)@	
97	61			а
98	62		₿	b
<del>99</del>	63		C	C
100	64		Ō	d
101	65		E	0
102	66		Ð	f
103	67		<b>@</b>	g h
104	<b>68</b>		Ð	
105	69		<b>D</b>	i
106	6A		<b>D</b>	j
107	6B 6C		<b>B</b>	k
108 109	6D			1
110	6E			m
111	6F		0	n O
112	70		Ð	p
113	71		<b>O</b>	Р q
114	72		Ö	ч Г
115	73		Š	S
116	74		ŏ	t
117	75		Ŭ	Ŭ
118	76		Ō	v
119	77			w
120	78		00	x
121	79		Û	У
122	7A		2	Z
123	7B		CLEAR SHIFT .	{
124	7C		CLEAR (SHIFT) ()	ļ
125	7D		CLEAR SHIFT	}
126	7E	05	CLEAR SHIFT :	
127	7F	DEL	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(ENTER)	±

`

# Extended (non-ASCII) Character Set

Co	ode		
Dec.	Hex.	Keyboard	Video Display
128	80	(BREAK)	
129	81	(F)	
		(CLEAR)(CTRL)(A)	
130	82	<b>F2</b>	
		CLEAR CTRL)B	
131	83	(F3)	
	00	CLEAR CTRL C	
100			
132	84	CLEAR CTRL D	
133	85	<u>CLEAR</u> CTRL)E	
134	86	CLEAR CTRL)F	
135	87	<u>CLEAR</u> CTRL G	
136	88	CLEAR) CTRL) H	
137	89	CLEAR CTRL (I)	
138	8A		, <u>X</u>
			P
139	8B	CLEAR CTRL K	ē
140	8C	CLEAR CTRL)	ğ
141	8D	(CLEAR) (CTRL) (M)	A (
142	8E	<u>CLEAR CTRL</u> N	Ĩ
143	8F	CLEAR CTRL O	T C
144	90	CLEAR CTRL P	.=
145	91	(SHIFT)F1	ă
	•	CLEAR CTRL Q	ta
146	92	(SHIFT)(F2)	ē
140	9Z		g
4 4 7	00	(CLEAR) CTRL) (R)	ara
147	93	SHIFT F3	÷
		CLEAR CTRL (S)	о о
148	94	CLEAR CTRL T	See graphics character table in this Appendix.
149	95	CLEAR CTRL)U	ap
150	96	CLEAR CTRL V	26
151	97	CLEAR CTRL W	Q.
152	98	CLEAR CTRL X	Š
153	99	CLEAR CTRL Y	
154	9Ă	CLEAR CTRL (Z)	
155	9B	CLEAR (SHIFT)	
156	9C		
157	9D		
158	9E		
159	9F		
160	AØ	(CLEAR) (SPACE)	
161	A1	CLEAR SHIFT (1)	
162	A2	CLEAR (SHIFT)(2)	
163	A3	CLEAR) SHIFT) (3)	
164	A4	CLEAR SHIFT 4	
165	A5	CLEAR SHIFT 5	
166	A6	CLEAR SHIFT 6	
167	A7	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(7)	
168	A8	CLEAR SHIFT 3	
169	A9	CLEAR (SHIFT) (9)	
170	AA	CLEAR) SHIFT (:)	
171	AB		
172	AC		
173	AD	CLEAR —	
174	AE		
175	AF		
176	BØ	CLEAR	
177	Bĩ	CLEAR	
178	B2	(CLEAR)(2)	
170	UĽ	VECTUD (6)	

Software 206

*Empties the type-ahead buffer. **Used by Keystroke Multiply, if KSM is active.

<b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>222</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>225</b> <b>25</b> <b></b>	22222222222222222222222222222222222222	191 192 193 193 194 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195
<u></u>	88888888888888888888888888888888888888	_ <u>¢</u> _
CLEAR SHIFT (CLEAR SHIFT) (CLE	CLEAN CONTRACTOR CLEAN CONTRACTOR CLEAN CONTRACTOR CLEAN CONTRACTOR CLEAN CLEA	Keyboard LEAR CLE

See graphics character table in this Appendix.

See list of special characters in this Appendix.

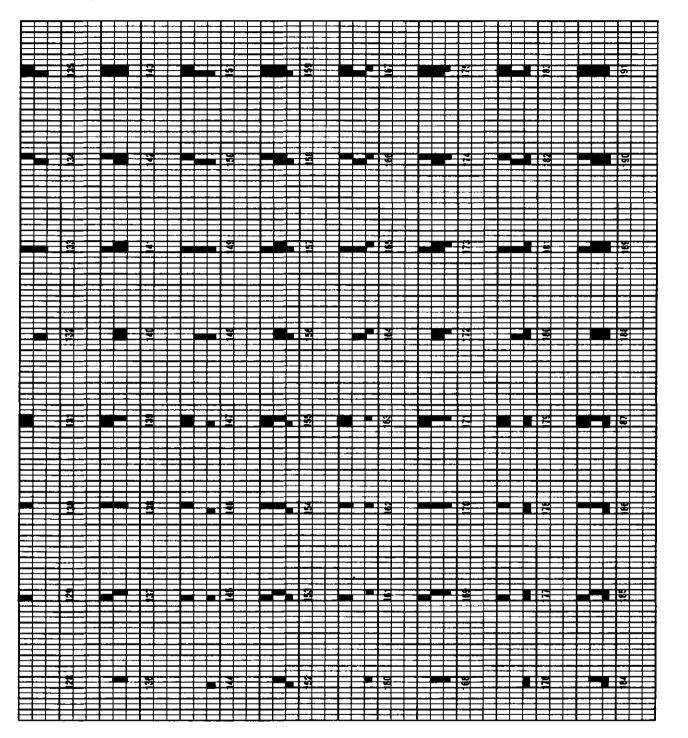
Video Display

Co	de	
Dec.	Hex.	Keyboard
235	EB	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(K)
236	EC	CLEAR (SHIFT)(L)
237	ED	CLEAR (SHIFT) M
238	EE	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(N)
239	EF	CLEAR (SHIFT)(0)
240	FØ	CLEAR (SHIFT) (P)
241	F1	CLEAR SHIFT (0)
242	F2	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(R)
243	F3	CLEAR (SHIFT)(S)
244	F4	CLEAR (SHIFT) (T)
245	F5	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(U)
246	F6	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(V)
247	F7	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(W)
248	F8	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(X)
249	F9	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(Y)
250	FA	(CLEAR)(SHIFT)(Z)
253	FD	
254	FE	
255	FF	

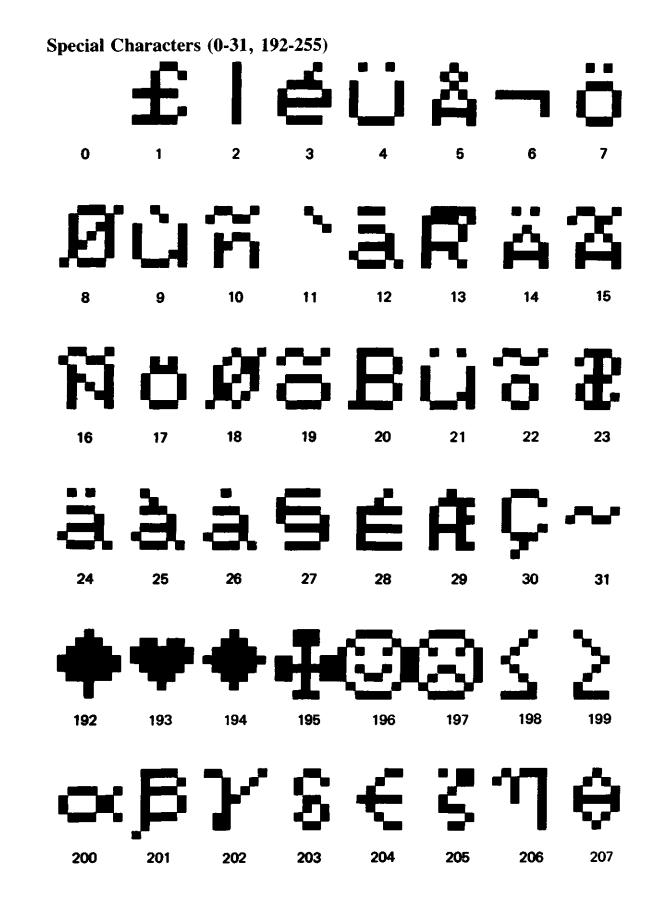
Video Display

Software 207

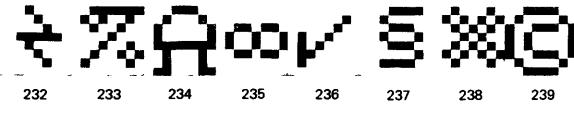
### Graphics Characters (Codes 128-191)

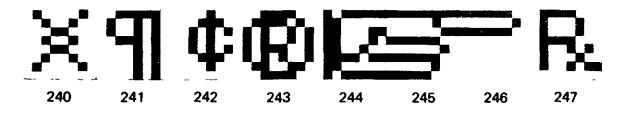


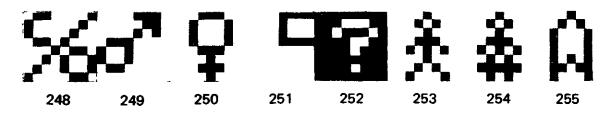
6











The keyboard code map shows the code that TRSDOS returns for each key, in each of the modes: control, shift, unshift, clear and control, clear and shift, clear and unshift.

For example, pressing (CLEAR), (SHIFT), and (1) at the same time returns the code X'A1'.

A program executing under TRSDOS — for example, BASIC — may translate some of these codes into other values. Consult the program's documentation for details.

### (BREAK) Key Handling

The (BREAK) key (X'80') is handled in different ways, depending on the settings of three system functions. The table below shows what happens for each combination of settings.

on auton o	ootango.		
Break Enabled	Break Vector Set	Type- Ahead Enabled	
Y	N	Y	If characters are in the type-ahead buffer, then the buffer is emptied.*
			If the type-ahead buffer is empty, then a BREAK character (X'80') is placed in the buffer.*
Y	N	N	A BREAK character (X'80') is placed in the buffer.
Y	Y	Y	The type-ahead buffer is emptied of its con- tents (if any), and control is transferred to the address in the BREAK vector (see @BREAK SVC).*
Y	Y	N	Control is transferred to the address in the BREAK vector (see @BREAK SVC).
N	X	X	No action is taken and characters in the type- ahead buffer are not affected.

*Because the (BREAK) key is checked for more frequently than other keys on the keyboard, it is possible for (BREAK) to be pressed after another key on the keyboard and yet be detected first.

Y means that the function is on or enabled

N means that the function is off or disabled

X means that the state of the function has no effect

Break is enabled with the SYSTEM (BREAK = ON) command (this is the default condition).

The break vector is set using the @BREAK SVC (normally off).

Type-ahead is enabled using the SYSTEM (TYPE = ON) command (this is the default condition).

				-	۳. ۲	]				
		60	19 09	<u>ပ</u>	שאת					
80	86	{	1							
8	ыс.⊼ 28.∰ 28.∰	88	66 8	90	5 <b>3</b>			1		
		80	8 18 8 18	8	<b>≠</b> ø		F			
2D 80	88	ľ	- <b>s</b> ↓		<b>6</b>		SHIFT			
2	- 30 20	88	*		ENTER		<u>ъ</u>			
	11 00		46 8 9 8 9		ū					
++ AD	AD BC	ľ		ß	7 5 F	5	3F 2F			
Ŧ	2A 3A		8	16	83		~·~	c	) < d	rν
	* ••	0		-		2	50			
BA	A A A	10	50		т шш	₽	3E 2E	8	20	20
30	<del>%</del> +		6. 6.6	0C 1E	4C 7E 6C 5E		$\wedge \cdot$			
	9	06 ;		ē	4 2	ē	5 5			
39 B0	A & A	9F	4F 6F	0	_ 0 0	Ē	2 g	1		
38	39 39		0	3 8C	<u>ມ</u> ິ ພິນ		$\sim$			
	<u>_</u> 6	8	5	98	4B 6B	œ	28 58 28			
88	A9 B9	66	49 69	-	¥ ~ ~ ~	ØD 18	<del>6</del> 6			
88	88		-	88	88		Σ			
	~∞	83	8 8	٧Ø	4A 6A	e	8			
88	88 88	15	55 75		- ر	8	48 80			
37	37	1	$\supset$	84	C A E	ľ	2 7 4 4			
	• •	96	5 3	86	<b>48</b> 68	8E	 			
87	A7 B7	19	59 79		I	<b>6</b> 2	62 E			
36 B7	36 26		≻	88	88	6				
	ഷന	66	66 00	07	47 67	2	в С 22			
98	B6	14	54 74		U	16 82				
ж Ж	83	1	⊢	87	C7 E2	[	/ 56 76			
	×n 	94	22	90	8 8	ß	و و			
BS	AS 79	12	22		ш	36	3 F6 3 D6			
34	24 P 34 B		<u>د</u>	86	66 C6	63	43 63			
e)	м	92	6 E	64	42	_	U mm			
4	84 44 44	5	<del>8</del> 8		Δ	83	3 3 2 2 2 2 3			
33 84	33 B		ш	84	5 <b>m</b>	18	28 28			
Ċ	∾∾ #00	85	ដ ខ	13	73 1	_	×	_	-	_
3	83 3 ¥ 83 3 ¥	17 8	57 E		S	86	5 8 8	8	Å	90
32 83		·	W 5	93	F3 D3	1A	5A 7A	l		
e,	2 2	97	£7 V 07	5 1.0	41 F 61 C		N	ျပ		C -1
~	5 7 F	11 9	51 F 71 D	3		94	FA DA			
82	B2	-		81	E1 A C1					
6	31 21	-	0 0	8 YØ	14 E 64 C		F			
		16 8	8 F1	0	, <b>≓</b> 65		SHIFT			
5	A1 B1	8Ø	18 ØB	æ	48 [↓]		S			
		~	←	84	o o					
		88	88							

~ ~	<u>г</u>			1	<b>-</b> ]
83 F3 93 83 83	ത	9	e	ENT	
92 93 82 83					
91 F1 91 92 F2 92 93 F3 81 81 82 82 83	œ	£	5	•	2
8.6					1
91 F1 81	~	4	-	0	
<u> </u>	·			ł	
		Codes for these keys	the main keyboard.		
			t Pressing SHIFT and Ø at the same time (or CAPS alone) turns the CAPS mode on or off.	t1 Pressing CONTROL and : at the same time causes a screen print.	<pre>fit Pressing SHIFT and BREAK at the same time reselects the last drive.</pre>
	Control	Shift Unshift	IIFT, and rrates an ('1C'	AR, ∕atthe	e the 1e right
	• •	••	r, st gene	CLE, r key	to us Tot th
	•		TRO time ile) - n fla	ssing	sure Y — f
LEGEND:	Clear and Control		<pre>Note: Pressing CONTROL, SHIFT, and @ at the same time generates an EOF (end of file) X'1C' with NZ return flag.</pre>	Whenever pressing CLEAR, SHIFT, and another key at the	same time, be sure to use the <u>left</u> SHIFT key – not the right SHIFT key.

The keys may be positioned differently on your keyboard. However, they produce the same codes.

8

82 83

81 82

<u>8</u>

### (Under Version 6.2 only)

SVC numbers 124 through 127 are reserved for programmer installable SVCs. To install an SVC the programmer must write the routine to execute when the SVC is called.

The routine should be written as high memory module if it is to be available at all times. If you execute a SYSGEN command when a programmable SVC is defined, the address of the routine is saved in the SYSGEN file and restored each time the system is configured. If the routine is a high memory module, the routine is saved and restored as well. This makes the SVC always available. For more information on high memory modules, see Memory Header and Sample Program F.

To install an SVC, the program must access the SVC table. The SVC table contains 128 two-byte positions, a two-byte position for each usable SVC. Each position in the table contains the address of the routine to execute when the SVC is called.

To access the SVC table, execute the @FLAGS SVC (SVC 101). IY + 26 contains the MSB of the SVC table start address. The LSB of the SVC table address is always 0 because the SVC table always begins on a page boundary.

Store the address of the routine to be executed at the SVC number times 2 byte in the table. For example, if you are installing SVC 126, store the address of the routine at byte 252 in the table. Addresses are stored in LSB-MSB format.

When the SVC is executed, control is transferred to the address in the table. On entry to your SVC, Register A contains the same value as Register C. All other registers retain the values they had when the RST 28 SVC instruction was executed.

To exit the SVC, execute a RET instruction. The program should save and restore any registers used by the SVC.

Initially, SVCs 124 through 127 display an error message when they are executed. When installing an SVC you should save the original address at that location in the table and restore it when you remove the SVC.

These program lines insert a new SVC into the system SVC table, save the previous value of the table, and reinsert that value before execution ends. You could check the existing value to see if the address is above X'2600'. If it is, the SVC is already assigned and should not be used at this time.

This code inserts SVC 126, called MYSVC:

LD RST LD LD	A,@FLAGS 28H H,(IY + 26) L,126*2	;Locate start of SVC table ;Execute @ FLAGS SVC ;Get MSB of address ;Want to use SVC 126
LD	(OSVC126A),HL	;Save address of SVC entry
LD	E,(HL)	;Get current SVC address
INC	HL	
LD	D,(HL)	
LD	(OSVC126V),DE	Save the old value
DEC	ĤL Ű	
LD	DE,MYSVC	;Get address of routine for ;SVC 126
LD	(HL),E	Insert new SVC address into
INC	HĻ	

LD (HL),D

. Code that uses MYSVC (SVC 126)

.

This code removes SVC 126:

LD	HL,(OSVC126A)	;Get address of SVC entry
LD	DE, OSVC126V)	;Get original value
LD	(HL),E	;Insert original SVC address
INC	HL	-
LD	( <b>HL</b> ),D	

# Appendix F/Using SYS13/SYS

## (Under Version 6.2 only)

With TRSDOS Version 6.2, you can create an Extended Command Interpreter (ECI) or an Immediate Execution Program (IEP). TRSDOS can store either an ECI or IEP in the SYS13 file. Both programs cannot be present at the same time.

At the TRSDOS Ready prompt when you type (*) (ENTER), TRSDOS executes the program stored in SYS13/SYS. Because TRSDOS recognizes the program as a system file, TRSDOS includes the file when creating backups and loads the program faster.

If you want to write additional commands for TRSDOS, you can write an interpreter to execute these commands. Your ECI can also execute TRSDOS commands by using the @CMNDI SVC to pass a command to the TRSDOS interpreter.

If EFLAG\$ contains a non-zero value, TRSDOS executes the program in SYS13/SYS. If EFLAG\$ contains a zero, TRSDOS uses its own command interpreter.

Sample Program G is an example of an ECI. It is important to note that your ECI must be executable by pressing (*) (ENTER) at the TRSDOS Ready prompt.

An ECI can use all of memory or you can restrict it to use the system overlay area (X'2600' to X'2FFF').

To implement an IEP or ECI, use the following syntax:

COPY filespec SYS13/SYS.LSIDOS:drive (C = N) (ENTER)

*filespec* can be any executable (/CMD) program file. *drive* specifies the destination drive. The destination drive must contain an original SYS13/SYS file.

#### Example

COPY SCRIPSIT/CMD:1 SYS13/SYS.LDI:0 (C = N)

TRSDOS copies SCRIPSIT/CMD from Drive 1 to SYS13/SYS in Drive 0. At the TRSDOS Ready prompt, when you press (*) (ENTER), TRSDOS executes SCRIPSIT.

.

..

.

Subject	Page	Subject	Page
@ABORT		interfacing to device drivers	42-4
Access	1	Cylinder	
device		highest numbered	1
drive	11-21	number of	
file		position, current	
@ADTSK		starting	
Alien disk controller		@DATE	
Allocation			
dynamic	3	@DCRES	
information		@DCSTAT	
methods of	· · ·	DEBUG	
pre-		@DEBUG	
ASCII codes			
		Density, double and single	
Background tasks, invoking		Device	0.44
		access	
Bank switching		handling	
@BKSP		NIL	
BOOT/SYS		Device Control Block (DCB)	
BREAK		Device driver	
detection		address	
key handling		COM	43-44
@BREAK	53	@CTL interfacing to	42-44
Byte I/O	40-42	keyboard	43
Characters		printer	
ASCII	202-04	templates	
codes	201-10	video	
graphics	205-06, 208	Devspec	
special		Directory	
@CHŃIO		location on disk	2. 12
$\check{@}$ CKDRV		primary and extended entrie	
		······	16, 20
		record, locating a	· · ·
@CKTSK		records (DIREC)	
Clock rate, changing		sectors, number of	
@CLOSE		Directory Entry Code (DEC)	
@CLS			20, 24
@CMNDI		@DIRRD	
@CMNDR		DIR/SYS	
Codes		@DIRWR	
	202.04		
		Disk, diskette	10
character		controller	
error		double-sided	
graphics		files	
keyboard		floppy	
return		formatting	
special character 20		hard	2
Converting to TRSDOS Version 6	27-28	I/O table	13
CREATEd files		minimum configuration	
@CTL			

Subject Pa	age
organization	, 18 . 2 . 75 . 76
access       11         address       11         address       1         floppy       1         hard       2         size       1         Drive Code Table DCT       11         Driver — see Device driver       11         @DSP	12 , 11 , 11 -13 79 80 15
ENTER detection	9-32 197 . 6 81 82 215 83
access	5-8 15
CREATEd device driver filter system (/SYS) 5-6, 7-8 utility Filter templates 40 Filters 7, 8, 40 example of FLAGS 28, 84 @FNAME @FSPEC @GET 40-42, Gran, granule allocation information	. 7 . 7 . 19 . 7 . 42 . 42 . 42 . 42 . 42 . 42 . 42 . 42
definition	17 12

Subject	Page
contents of	16-18
characters, printing	
codes	
@GTDCB	
@GTDCT	
@GTMOD	
Guidelines, programming	27-44
Hash code	15, 18
location on disk	
explanation of	
@HDFMT         @HEXDEC	
@HEX16	
@ICNFG, interfacing to	32-33
Immediate Execution Program	215
@INIT	
Initialization configuration	
vector	32-33
Interrupt tasks	
@IPL [']	
Job Control Language (JCL)	6, 28
@KBD	101
@KEY	
Keyboard codes	
KFLAG\$	
<b>@KITSK</b> , interfacing to	
@KLTSK	
Library commands	100 01
@LOF	
LOG utility	
@LOGER	
Logical Record Length (LRL)	
@ĽOGOT	
Memory banks — see RAM banks	6
Memory header	
Memory map	
Minimum configuration disk	
Modification date	
@MSG	
@MUL8	
@MUL16	
Next Record Number (NRN)	

C

Subject	Page	Subject	Page
NIL device	9	с	
@OPEN	113	D	175
Överlays, system	. 5-6, 19	Ε	
@PARAM		F	178
Password		G	
for TRSDOS files	8	Sectors	
protection levels	14, 24	per cylinder	14, 19
@PAUSE	116	per granule	
PAUSE detection	29-32	@SEEK	
@PEOF	117		139
@POSN	118	@SKIP	140
@PRINT		@SLCT	141
Printing Graphics Characters	190	@SOUND	
Programming Guidelines		Special Character Codes 206	
Protection Levels 1		Stack handling	
@PRT		Step rate	11
@PUT	)-42, 121	changing	
RAM Banks		@STEPI	143
switching		Supervisor calls (SVCs)	
use of		calling procedure	45
@RAMDIR		lists of	5-57, 158-59
@RDHDR		program entry and	
@RDSEC		return conditions	
@RDSSC		sample programs using	
@RDTRK			
@READ	127	SYS files	5-6, 7-8, 19
Record	4 45 04	System	5 0 7 0 <i>4</i> 0
length	4, 15, 24	files	
logical and physical		overlays	5-0, 19
processing		Task	40
spanning		interrupt level, adding	
@REMOV		slots	. 34, 35, 49
@RENAM		Vector Table (TCBVT)	
Restart Vectors (RSTs)		Task processor, interfacing to	
Return Code (RC)		@TIME	
@REW		TRSDOS	
@RMTSK		converting to Version 6	27-28
@RPTSK		error messages and codes	
@RREAD		file descriptions	
RS-232		technical information on	
initializing	32	commands and utilities	189-91
COM driver for		TYPE code	
@RSLCT		@VDCTL	
@RSTOR		@VER	
@RUN		Version, operating system	
@RWRIT		Visibility	
Sample Programs		@VRSEC	
Α	I	WAIT value, changing	
Β		@WEOF	
	_		

Subject	Page	Subject	Page	
@WHERE @WRITE Write Protect	151	@WRSSC		
				С

Subject	Page	Subject	Pag
·			
			:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	۱ 	

Software 221

1

### **RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION**

### U.S.A.: FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102 **CANADA: BARRIE, ONTARIO L4M 4W5**

### **TANDY CORPORATION**

BELGIUM	
PARC INDUSTRIEL	8
5140 NANINNE (NAMUR)	I
	PARC INDUSTRIEL

Printed in U.S.A.

U. K.

91 MOUN

S-L/3-85

BILSTON ROAD WEDNESBURY WEST MIDLANDS WS10 7JN

